



Commerce Committee

**Tuesday, January 30, 2024
10:00 AM - 12:00 PM
Webster Hall (212 Knott)**

Meeting Packet

**Paul Renner
Speaker**

**Bob Rommel
Chair**



The Florida House of Representatives

Commerce Committee

Paul Renner
Speaker

Bob Rommel
Chair

Meeting Agenda

Tuesday, January 30, 2024
10:00 am – 12:00 pm
Webster Hall (212 Knott)

- I. Call to Order
- II. Roll Call
- III. Welcome and Opening Remarks
- IV. **Consideration of the following bill(s):**
 - CS/HB 85 Pub. Rec./New State Banks and New State Trust Companies by Insurance & Banking Subcommittee, Barnaby
 - CS/HB 175 Judgment Liens by Civil Justice Subcommittee, Benjamin
 - CS/HB 311 Securities by Insurance & Banking Subcommittee, Barnaby
 - HB 479 Alternative Mobility Funding Systems by Robinson, W.
 - CS/HB 675 State Recognition of Indian Tribes and Bands by Local Administration, Federal Affairs & Special Districts Subcommittee, Salzman
 - CS/HB 943 Pub. Rec./My Safe Florida Home Program by Ethics, Elections & Open Government Subcommittee, LaMarca
 - CS/HB 1569 Exemption from Regulation for Bona Fide Nonprofit Organizations by Insurance & Banking Subcommittee, Grant
- V. Closing Remarks
- VI. Adjournment

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 85 Pub. Rec./State Banks and State Trust Companies

SPONSOR(S): Insurance & Banking Subcommittee, Barnaby

TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:** SB 1014

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Insurance & Banking Subcommittee	17 Y, 0 N, As CS	Herrera	Lloyd
2) Ethics, Elections & Open Government Subcommittee	14 Y, 0 N	Rando	Toliver
3) Commerce Committee		Herrera	Hamon

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

The Office of Financial Regulation (OFR) regulates banks, credit unions, other financial institutions, finance companies, and the securities industry. To apply for authority to organize a new state-chartered bank or state-chartered trust company, the proposed directors must file a written application with the OFR. The application includes information such as the name, residence, and occupation of each proposed director; the proposed corporate name; the community, including the street and number, if available, where the principal office of the proposed bank is to be located; the total initial capital; the proposed business plan; and pro forma financial statements. Additionally, each proposed executive officer, director, and controlling shareholder must complete and submit detailed biographical and financial information, including, but not limited to, names, home addresses, current and past employment, and statements of assets, liabilities, and total net worth. The OFR utilizes this information to ascertain whether the proposed directors and executives have the kind of experience, ability, standing, and reputation that indicates a reasonable promise of successful operation.

While some existing public record exemptions may apply to certain records received by the OFR pursuant to an application to organize a new bank, current Florida law does not provide any public record exemptions specifically directed at such records. On the federal level, several exemptions exist to protect this information from disclosure. Presently, with the exception of some material for which the applicant may claim trade secret status, the majority of information contained within such an application is subject to public inspection and copying.

The bill creates a public record exemption for certain information received by the OFR in an application for authority to organize a new state bank or new trust company. This information includes:

- Personal financial information;
- A driver license number, passport number, military identification number, or any other number or code issued on a government document used to verify identity;
- Books and records of a current or proposed financial institution;
- The proposed state bank's or proposed state trust company's proposed business plan; and
- The personal identifying information of a prospective officer or director, currently affiliated with another financial institution, obtained through an application for a new state bank or state trust company, is confidential and exempt from public record requirements until the application is approved and the charter is issued. This includes names, addresses, emails, phone numbers, relatives' names, work history, professional licenses, education, and photographs.

The bill provides for repeal of the exemption on October 2, 2029, unless reviewed and saved from repeal by the Legislature. It also provides a public necessity statement as required by the Florida Constitution.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2024.

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting for final passage of a newly created public record exemption. The bill creates a public record exemption; thus, it requires a two-thirds vote for final passage.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

Public Records

The Florida Constitution sets forth the state's public policy regarding access to government records, guaranteeing every person a right to inspect or copy any public record of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of government.¹ The Legislature, however, may provide by general law an exemption² from public record requirements provided that the exemption passes by a two-thirds vote of each chamber, states with specificity the public necessity justifying the exemption, and is no broader than necessary to meet its public purpose.³

Current law also addresses the public policy regarding access to government records by guaranteeing every person a right to inspect and copy any state, county, or municipal record, unless the record is exempt.⁴ Furthermore, the Open Government Sunset Review (OGSR) Act⁵ provides that a public record exemption may be created, revised, or maintained only if it serves an identifiable public purpose and the "Legislature finds that the purpose is sufficiently compelling to override the strong public policy of open government and cannot be accomplished without the exemption."⁶ An identifiable public purpose is served if the exemption meets one of the following purposes:

- Allow the state or its political subdivisions to effectively and efficiently administer a governmental program, which administration would be significantly impaired without the exemption;
- Protect sensitive personal information that, if released, would be defamatory or would jeopardize an individual's safety; however, only the identity of an individual may be exempted under this provision; or
- Protect trade or business secrets.⁷

Pursuant to the OGSR Act, a new public record exemption, or the substantial amendment of an existing public record exemption, is repealed on October 2nd of the fifth year following enactment, unless the Legislature reenacts the exemption.⁸

Office of Financial Regulation (OFR)

The OFR regulates banks, credit unions, other financial institutions, finance companies, and the securities industry.⁹ The OFR's Division of Financial Institutions charters, licenses, and regulates various entities that engage in financial institution business in Florida, in accordance with the financial institutions codes (Codes) and the rules promulgated thereunder.¹⁰ The specific chapters under the Codes are:

- Chapter 655, F.S. – Financial Institutions Generally
- Chapter 657, F.S. – Credit Unions

¹ Art. I, s. 24(a), FLA. CONST.

² A "public record exemption" means a provision of general law which provides that a specified record, or portion thereof, is not subject to the access requirements of s. 119.07(1), F.S., or s. 24, Art. I of the Florida Constitution. See s. 119.011(8), F.S.

³ Art. I, s. 24(c), FLA. CONST.

⁴ See s. 119.01, F.S.

⁵ S. 119.15, F.S.

⁶ S. 119.15(6)(b), F.S.

⁷ *Id.*

⁸ S. 119.15(3), F.S.

⁹ S. 20.121(3)(a)2., F.S.

¹⁰ Chs. 655, 657, 658, 660, 662, 663, 665, and 667, F.S.; chs. 69U-100 through 69U-162, F.A.C.

- Chapter 658, F.S. – Banks and Trust Companies
- Chapter 660, F.S. – Trust Business
- Chapter 662, F.S. – Family Trust Companies
- Chapter 663, F.S. – International Banking
- Chapter 665, F.S. – Capital Stock Associations
- Chapter 667, F.S. – Savings Banks

As of September 30, 2023, the Division of Financial Institutions regulates 198 financial institutions:¹¹

- 58 banks
- 66 credit unions
- 22 international bank offices
- 13 trust companies
- 27 family trust companies
- 10 qualified limited service affiliates

Regulation of Banks

Under the dual banking system in the United States, banks may be chartered under either state or federal law:

- *State-chartered banks* are chartered under the laws of the state in which the bank is headquartered. State-chartered banks have both a state regulator, which for banks chartered by the State of Florida is the OFR, and a federal regulator. The primary federal regulator for state banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System is the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (FRB), and the primary federal regulator for non-member state banks is the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).¹²
- *National banks* are chartered by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) under the National Bank Act.¹³ As such, the OCC is the primary federal regulator for national banks.¹⁴

Confidential Treatment of Applications to Charter a National Bank

The federal Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)¹⁵ sets forth the process for obtaining federal agency records, unless the records or any portion thereof are protected from disclosure by one of the FOIA's nine exemptions or by one of its three special law enforcement record exclusions. The OCC has set forth its policies regarding the availability of information under FOIA, as well as procedures for requesting information, within 12 CFR Part 4, Subpart B. Under the OCC's FOIA regulations, the following records, or portions thereof, are exempt from disclosure:¹⁶

- 1) A record that is specifically authorized, under criteria established by an executive order, to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy, and that is properly classified pursuant to that executive order;
- 2) A record relating solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;
- 3) A record specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than 5 U.S.C. § 552b), provided that the statute requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on the issue; establishes particular criteria for withholding, or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld; and, if enacted after the date of enactment of the OPEN FOIA Act of 2009, specifically cites to 5 U.S.C. § 552(b)(3);
- 4) A record that is privileged or contains trade secrets, or commercial or financial information, furnished in confidence, that relates to the business, personal, or financial affairs of any person;¹⁷

¹¹ Email from Ash Mason, Legislative and Cabinet Affairs Director, Office of Financial Regulation, RE: Request for Updated Numbers on HB 85 (Jan 10, 2024).

¹² 12 U.S.C. § 1813(q).

¹³ 12 U.S.C. § 38.

¹⁴ 12 U.S.C. § 1813(q).

¹⁵ 5 U.S.C. § 552 *et seq.*

¹⁶ 12 C.F.R. § 4.12(b).

¹⁷ Notice requirements regarding disclosure of confidential commercial information are contained in 12 C.F.R. § 4.16.

- 5) An intra-agency or interagency memorandum or letter not routinely available by law to a private party in litigation, including memoranda, reports, and other documents prepared by OCC employees, and records of deliberations and discussions at meetings of OCC employees, provided that the deliberative process privilege shall not apply to records created 25 years or more before the date on which the records were requested;
- 6) A personnel, medical, or similar record, including a financial record, or any portion thereof, where disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- 7) A record or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the OCC reasonably believes that producing the record or information may:
 - i. Interfere with enforcement proceedings;
 - ii. Deprive a person of the right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication;
 - iii. Constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
 - iv. Disclose the identity of a confidential source, including a state, local, or foreign agency or authority, or any private institution that furnished information on a confidential basis;
 - v. Disclose information furnished by a confidential source, in the case of a record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation;
 - vi. Disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure reasonably could be expected to risk circumvention of the law; or
 - vii. Endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;
- 8) A record contained in or related to an examination, operating, or condition report prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of the OCC or any other agency responsible for regulating or supervising financial institutions; and
- 9) A record containing or relating to geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

An applicant submitting information to the OCC may request that specific information be treated as confidential when the materials are submitted.¹⁸ If the OCC does not consider the information to be confidential, the OCC may include that information in the public file after providing notice to the submitter.¹⁹ In addition, the OCC may, at its own initiative, determine that certain information should be treated as confidential and withhold that information from the public file.²⁰ While a filing is pending with the OCC, the OCC licensing office may provide the *public* portion of a filing to any person who requests it.²¹ The public file consists of those portions of the filing, supporting data, and supplementary information that was submitted by the applicant and by interested persons and not afforded confidential treatment.²²

An applicant is encouraged to request confidential treatment for portions of a filing containing personally identifiable information (PII).²³ The term “PII” refers to information that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual’s identity, either alone or when combined with other information that is linked or linkable to a specific individual.²⁴ Examples of PII include an individual’s first name or first initial and last name, social security number, passport number, credit card numbers, clearances, bank numbers, biometrics (for example, fingerprints), date or place of birth, mother’s maiden name, or medical data.²⁵

¹⁸ Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, *Comptroller’s Licensing Manual: General Policies and Procedures* (Apr. 2022) at 4, <https://www.occ.gov/publications-and-resources/publications/comptrollers-licensing-manual/files/licensing-booklet-general-policies-and-procedures.html> (last visited Jan. 19, 2024).

¹⁹ *Id.*

²⁰ *Id.*

²¹ *Id.*

²² *Id.* at 6.

²³ *Id.* at 4.

²⁴ *Id.*

²⁵ *Id.*

Each organizing group must disclose its proposed CEO to the OCC at the time the group files the charter application.²⁶ If the proposed CEO wants to have his or her name withheld from the public until the OCC grants preliminary conditional approval, the organizers should:²⁷

- Include a request for confidential treatment with the materials submitted in the charter application;
- Provide support for their request that disclosure would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy under exemption six of FOIA²⁸ or result in substantial competitive harm to the organizers or the proposed CEO under exemption four of FOIA;²⁹
- List in the application the criteria that were used in the selection process;
- Provide a detailed description of the person's background, experience, and qualifications in the public portion of the application that is sufficiently specific to permit matching the application information with the person once his or her identity is disclosed; and
- Discuss the proposed terms of employment for the CEO, including compensation and benefits.

Formation of a De Novo (New) State-Chartered Bank or State-Chartered Bank Trust Company

In order to apply for authority to organize a new state-chartered bank or state-chartered trust company, the proposed directors must file a written application with the OFR on form OFR-U-1.³⁰ The application includes such information as the name, residence, and occupation of each proposed director; the proposed corporate name; the community, including the street and number, if available, where the principal office of the proposed bank or trust company is to be located; the total initial capital; the proposed business plan; and pro forma financial statements.³¹ Additionally, each proposed executive officer, director, and major shareholder must complete and submit an Interagency Biographical and Financial Report, Form OFR-U-10.³² This form requires extensive personal identification information and personal financial information, including, but not limited to names, home addresses, current and past employment, and statements of assets, liabilities, and total net worth.

Within 21 days after receipt of an application, the OFR must file notice of the application in the Florida Administrative Register, and any person may request a hearing within 21 days after publication of the notice.³³ If a hearing is requested, the applicant must publish at its own expense a notice of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected by the application.³⁴

The OFR utilizes the information contained in the application in order to make an investigation of:³⁵

- 1) The character, reputation, financial standing, business experience, and business qualifications of the proposed officers and directors.
- 2) The need for bank facilities or additional bank facilities, as the case may be, in the primary service area where the proposed bank is to be located.
- 3) The ability of the primary service area to support the proposed bank and all other existing bank facilities in the primary service area.

After making such investigation, the OFR must approve an application if it finds the following:³⁶

- 1) Local conditions indicate reasonable promise of successful operation for the proposed state bank.
- 2) The proposed capitalization is adequate, but at least \$8 million.

²⁶ Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, *Comptroller's Licensing Manual: Charters* (Dec. 2021) at 15-16, <https://www.occ.treas.gov/publications-and-resources/publications/comptrollers-licensing-manual/files/charters.pdf> (last visited Jan. 19, 2024).

²⁷ *Id.*

²⁸ 12 C.F.R. § 4.12(b)(6).

²⁹ 12 C.F.R. § 4.12(b)(4).

³⁰ S. 658.19(1), F.S.; rule 69U-105.202(1), F.A.C. The form is available at <https://flofr.gov/sitePages/CommercialBanks.htm> (last visited Jan. 19, 2024).

³¹ *Id.*

³² *Id.*

³³ S. 120.80(3)(a)1., F.S.

³⁴ *Id.*

³⁵ S. 658.20(1), F.S.

³⁶ S. 658.21, F.S.

- 3) The proposed capital structure is in such form as the OFR may require, subject to certain minimum requirements.
- 4) Regarding officers and directors:
 - a. The proposed officers have sufficient financial institution experience, ability, standing, and reputation and the proposed directors have sufficient business experience, ability, standing, and reputation to indicate reasonable promise of successful operation.
 - b. None of the proposed officers or directors has been convicted of, or pled guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of s. 655.50, F.S., relating to the control of money laundering and terrorist financing; ch. 896, F.S., relating to offenses related to financial institutions; or similar state or federal law.
 - c. At least two of the proposed directors who are not also proposed officers have had at least one year of direct experience as an executive officer, regulator, or director of a financial institution within the five years before the date of the application. However, if the applicant demonstrates that at least one of the proposed directors has very substantial experience as an executive officer, director, or regulator of a financial institution more than five years before the date of the application, the OFR may allow the applicant to have only one director who has direct financial institution experience within the last five years.
 - d. The proposed president or chief executive officer must have had at least one year of direct experience as an executive officer, director, or regulator of a financial institution within the last five years.
- 5) The corporate name of the proposed state bank or trust company is approved by the OFR.
- 6) Provision has been made for suitable quarters at the location in the application.

Upon approval of an application, the OFR issues a bank charter or trust company that is public record and contains the names of the banks officers and members of the board of directors. The names of bank shareholders would continue to be confidential and exempt³⁷ from public record requirements pursuant to s. 655.057(2) and (8), F.S.³⁸

Current Public Record Exemptions Related to Financial Institutions

Presently, s. 655.057, F.S., contains a number of public record exemptions for certain records relating to OFR's regulation of financial institutions:

- Subsection 655.057(1), F.S., makes confidential and exempt records and information relating to active investigations. The records remain confidential and exempt after the investigation is completed or ceases to be active to the extent disclosure would jeopardize the integrity of another active investigation, impair the safety and soundness of the financial institution, reveal personal financial information, reveal the identity of a confidential source, defame or cause unwarranted damage to the good name or reputation of an individual or jeopardize the safety of an individual, or reveal investigative techniques or procedures.
- Subsection 655.057(2), F.S., makes confidential and exempt reports of examinations, operations, or condition, including working papers, or portions thereof, prepared by, or for the use of, the OFR or any other state agency or federal agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions. However, this exemption provides for the following release of such reports:
 - The reports may be released to specified persons such as the financial institution under examination (or its holding company) and certain proposed acquirers of a financial institution.

³⁷ There is a difference between records the Legislature designates *exempt* from public record requirements and those the Legislature designates *confidential and exempt*. A record classified as exempt from public disclosure may be disclosed under certain circumstances. See *WFTV, Inc. v. Sch. Bd. of Seminole*, 874 So.2d 48, 53 (Fla. 5th DCA 2004), *review denied*, 892 So.2d 1015 (Fla. 2004); *State v. Wooten*, 260 So. 3d 1060, 1070 (Fla. 4th DCA 2018); *City of Riviera Beach v. Barfield*, 642 So.2d 1135 (Fla. 4th DCA 1994); *Williams v. City of Minneola*, 575 So.2d 683, 687 (Fla. 5th DCA 1991). If the Legislature designates a record as confidential and exempt from public disclosure, such record may not be released by the custodian of public records to anyone other than the persons or entities specifically designated in statute. See Op. Att'y Gen. Fla. 04-09 (2004).

³⁸ However, the name of a foreign national who proposes to own or control 10 percent or more of any class of a bank's voting securities, would become public pursuant to s. 120.80(3)(a)4., F.S.

- The reports must be released within one year after the appointment of a liquidator, receiver, or conservator to the financial institution, except that portions of the reports which identify specified individuals such as depositors and stockholders remain confidential and exempt.
- Subsection 655.057(3), F.S., makes confidential and exempt the OFR's informal enforcement actions to the extent that disclosure would jeopardize the integrity of another active investigation, impair the safety and soundness of the financial institution, reveal personal financial information, reveal the identity of a confidential source, defame or cause unwarranted damage to the good name or reputation of an individual or jeopardize the safety of an individual, or reveal investigative techniques or procedures.
- Subsection 655.057(4), F.S., makes confidential and exempt trade secrets, as defined in s. 688.002, F.S., which comply with s. 655.0591, F.S., and are held by the OFR in accordance with its statutory duties.
- Subsections 655.057(7) and (8), F.S., make confidential and exempt a list of stockholders or members of a financial institution.

Subsections 655.057(5) and (6), F.S., permit the following release of records or information which otherwise fall under exemptions provided in the statute:

- Publishing specified reports that are required to be submitted to the OFR or that are required by applicable federal statutes or regulations to be published.
- Furnishing records or information to any other state, federal, or foreign agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions.
- Disclosing or publishing summaries of the condition of financial institutions and general economic and similar statistics and data, provided that the identity of a particular financial institution is not disclosed.
- Reporting any suspected criminal activity, with supporting documents and information, to appropriate law enforcement and prosecutorial agencies.
- Furnishing information upon request to the Chief Financial Officer or the Division of Treasury of the Department of Financial Services regarding the financial condition of any financial institution that is, or has applied to be, designated as a qualified public depository pursuant to ch. 280, F.S.
- Furnishing information to Federal Home Loan Banks regarding its member institutions pursuant to an information sharing agreement between the Federal Home Loan Banks and the OFR.
- Providing records or information pursuant to an order of a court or an administrative law judge or pursuant to a legislative subpoena, according to specified procedures and restrictions.

While some of the above public record exemptions, or other public record exemptions provided in ch. 119, F.S., may apply to certain records received by the OFR pursuant to an application to organize a new bank or trust company, current statutes do not provide a public record exemption specifically directed at such applications. Presently, with the exception of some material for which the applicant may claim trade secret status pursuant to s. 655.0591, F.S., all of the information received by the OFR on form OFR-U-1 is subject to public inspection and copying. Additionally, significant portions of the information received by the OFR on form OFR-U-10 are subject to public inspection and copying, with only certain information, such as social security numbers, passport numbers, home county identification numbers, immigration file numbers, and certain financial disclosures being exempt from public record requirements.

Effect of the Bill:

The bill creates a public record exemption within s. 655.057, F.S., for certain information received by the OFR pursuant to an application for authority to organize a new state bank or new trust company. Specifically, the bill provides that, *except for those portions that are otherwise public record*, the following information received by the OFR pursuant to an application for authority to organize a new state bank or new trust company under ch. 658, F.S., is confidential and exempt from public record requirements:

- Personal financial information;

- A driver license number, passport number, military identification number, or any other number or code issued on a government document used to verify identity;
- Books and records of a current or proposed financial institution;
- The proposed state bank's or proposed state trust company's proposed business plan; and
- The personal identifying information of a prospective officer or director, currently affiliated with another financial institution, obtained through an application for a new state bank or state trust company, is confidential until the application is approved and the charter is issued. This includes names, addresses, emails, phone numbers, relatives' names, work history, professional licenses, education, and photographs.

These exemptions either expand, or create more specific exemptions for the subject records. For example, driver license numbers are confidential and exempt for several purposes,³⁹ but there is not an exemption for driver license numbers held by the OFR.

The exemption created in the bill only provides protection for information that is not otherwise public record. Upon approval of an application, the OFR issues a bank charter or state trust that is a public record and contains the names of the banks officers and members of the board of directors. The names of bank shareholders would continue to be confidential and exempt from public record requirements pursuant to s. 655.057(2) and (8), F.S.⁴⁰

The exemption is subject to the Open Government Sunset Review Act, and will be repealed on October 2, 2029, unless reviewed and saved from repeal through reenactment by the Legislature. It also provides a statement of public necessity as required by the Florida Constitution.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 655.057, F.S., relating to records; limited restrictions upon public access.

Section 2. Provides a statement of public necessity.

Section 3. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2024.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

See Fiscal Comments.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

³⁹ Pursuant to section 97.0585(1)(c), F.S., driver license numbers which are held by an agency and obtained for the purpose of voter registration, are confidential and exempt from public record requirements. They are also made confidential and exempt if contained in a uniform traffic citation held by an agency. See section 316.650(11)(b)1., F.S..

⁴⁰ See *supra* note 38.

The proposed public record exemption may encourage and attract the formation of new banks or trust companies as Florida-chartered institutions, in which case the bill would have a positive impact on investment, employment, economic growth, and consumer access to financial services. However, the impact to the private sector is indeterminate.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

The bill may have a minimal fiscal impact on agencies because agency staff responsible for complying with public record requests may require training related to the creation of the public record exemption. Agencies could incur costs associated with redacting the confidential and exempt information prior to releasing a record. The costs, however, would likely be absorbed by existing resources, as they are part of the day-to-day responsibilities of agencies.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not Applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

Vote Requirement

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting for final passage of a newly created or expanded public record exemption. The bill creates a public record exemption; thus, it requires a two-thirds vote for final passage.

Public Necessity Statement

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a public necessity statement for a newly created or expanded public record exemption. The bill creates a public record exemption; therefore, it includes a public necessity statement. The public necessity statement states, in part, that the Legislature finds that the exemption is necessary to ensure the OFR's ability to administer its regulatory duties while preventing unwarranted damage to the proposed state bank or proposed state trust company, certain proposed officers or proposed directors of the proposed state bank or trust company, and other financial institutions in the state.

Breadth of Exemption

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a newly created public record exemption to be no broader than necessary to accomplish the stated purpose of the law. This bill creates a public record exemption for certain information received by the OFR pursuant to an application for authority to organize a new state bank. The purpose of the exemption is to protect sensitive personal, financial, and business information that the OFR receives in conjunction with its duties related to the review of applications for the organization or establishment of new state banks. As such, the bill appears to be no broader than necessary to accomplish its purpose.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The bill does not confer rulemaking authority nor require the promulgation of rules.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 11, 2024, the Insurance & Banking Subcommittee considered the bill, adopted a strike-all amendment, and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The amendment made the following changes to the bill:

- Narrowed the type of documents proposed to be confidential and exempt from public record to the only the business plan instead of the business plan and any attached or supporting documentation.
- Narrowed the scope of personal identifying information that is proposed to be confidential and exempt from public record to only that of a proposed officer or proposed director who works for another financial institution. As filed, the bill would make confidential and exempt from public record the personal identifying information of a shareholder, subscriber, proposed officer, or proposed director.
- Eliminated the requirement that applicants designate certain information confidential when submitting their applications.
- Made additional changes to conform the bill to its Senate companion.

The analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as passed by the Insurance & Banking Subcommittee.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to public records; amending s.
 3 655.057, F.S.; providing an exemption from public
 4 records requirements for certain information received
 5 by the Office of Financial Regulation relating to an
 6 application for authority to organize a new state bank
 7 or new state trust company; providing an exemption
 8 from public records requirements for certain
 9 information received by the office relating to an
 10 application for authority to organize a new state bank
 11 or new state trust company until specified conditions
 12 are met; defining the term "personal identifying
 13 information"; providing for future legislative review
 14 and repeal of the exemptions; providing a statement of
 15 public necessity; providing an effective date.

16
 17 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

18
 19 Section 1. Present subsections (5) through (13) of section
 20 655.057, Florida Statutes, are redesignated as subsections (6)
 21 through (14), respectively, and a new subsection (5) is added to
 22 that section, to read:

23 655.057 Records; limited restrictions upon public access.—
 24 (5) (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section and
 25 except for those portions that are otherwise public record, the

26 following information received by the office pursuant to an
27 application for authority to organize a new state bank or new
28 state trust company under chapter 658 is confidential and exempt
29 from s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State

30 Constitution:

31 1. Personal financial information.

32 2. A driver license number, a passport number, a military
33 identification number, or any other number or code issued on a
34 government document used to verify identity.

35 3. Books and records of a current or proposed financial
36 institution.

37 4. The proposed state bank's or proposed state trust
38 company's proposed business plan.

39 (b) The personal identifying information of a proposed
40 officer or proposed director who is currently employed by, or
41 actively participates in the affairs of, another financial
42 institution received by the office pursuant to an application
43 for authority to organize a new state bank or new state trust
44 company under chapter 658 is confidential and exempt from s.
45 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of the State Constitution until
46 the application is approved and the charter is issued. As used
47 in this paragraph, the term "personal identifying information"
48 means names, home addresses, e-mail addresses, telephone
49 numbers, names of relatives, work experience, professional
50 licensing and educational backgrounds, and photographs.

51 (c) This subsection is subject to the Open Government
52 Sunset Review Act in accordance with s. 119.15 and is repealed
53 October 2, 2029, unless reviewed and saved from repeal through
54 reenactment by the Legislature.

55 Section 2. The Legislature finds that it is a public
56 necessity that certain information received by the Office of
57 Financial Regulation pursuant to an application for authority to
58 organize a new state bank or new state trust company under
59 chapter 658, Florida Statutes, be made confidential and exempt
60 from s. 119.07(1), Florida Statutes, and s. 24(a), Article I of
61 the State Constitution to the extent that disclosure would
62 reveal personal financial information; reveal a driver license
63 number, a passport number, a military identification number, or
64 any other number or code issued on a government document used to
65 verify identity; reveal books and records of a current or
66 proposed financial institution; or reveal a proposed state
67 bank's or proposed state trust company's business plan and any
68 attached supporting documentation. The Legislature further finds
69 that it is a public necessity that the personal identifying
70 information of a proposed officer or proposed director who is
71 currently employed by, or actively participates in the affairs
72 of, another financial institution be made confidential and
73 exempt from s. 119.07(1), Florida Statutes, and s. 24(a),
74 Article I of the State Constitution for the duration of the
75 application process, until the application is approved and a

76 | charter is issued. The office may receive sensitive personal,
77 | financial, and business information in conjunction with its
78 | duties related to the review of applications for the
79 | organization or establishment of new state banks and new state
80 | trust companies. These exemptions from public records
81 | requirements are necessary to ensure the office's ability to
82 | administer its regulatory duties while preventing unwarranted
83 | damage to the proposed state bank or proposed state trust
84 | company, or certain proposed officers or proposed directors of
85 | the proposed state bank or proposed state trust company, and
86 | other financial institutions in this state. The release of
87 | information that could lead to the identification of an
88 | individual involved in the potential establishment of a new
89 | state bank or new state trust company may subject such
90 | individual to retribution and jeopardize his or her current
91 | employment with, or participation in the affairs of, another
92 | financial institution. Thus, the public availability of such
93 | information has a chilling effect on the establishment of new
94 | state banks and new state trust companies. Further, the public
95 | availability of the books and financial records of a current or
96 | proposed financial institution in this state presents an
97 | unnecessary risk of harm to the business operations of such
98 | institution. Finally, the public availability of a proposed
99 | state bank's or proposed state trust company's business plan may
100 | cause competitive harm to such bank's or trust company's future

CS/HB 85

2024

101 business operations and presents an unfair competitive advantage
102 for existing financial institutions that are not required to
103 release such information.

104 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2024.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 175 Judgment Liens
SPONSOR(S): Civil Justice Subcommittee, Benjamin
TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:** SB 984

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Civil Justice Subcommittee	18 Y, 0 N, As CS	Mawn	Jones
2) Commerce Committee		Wright	Hamon
3) Judiciary Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

When a plaintiff in a civil lawsuit obtains a monetary judgment in its favor and becomes a “judgment creditor,” either the defendant (“judgment debtor”) will pay the judgment creditor the money owed or the judgment creditor may seek to satisfy the judgment from the judgment debtor’s property which is not exempt from a creditor’s reach. To assist in judgment satisfaction, Florida law has long authorized a judgment creditor to obtain a lien on the judgment debtor’s non-exempt real and tangible personal property. However, until July 1, 2023, Florida law did not allow a judgment lien to attach to a judgment debtor’s intangible personal property, including payment intangibles and accounts and the proceeds thereof, which could be pledged as collateral for a security agreement under Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code (“UCC”), codified in Ch. 679, F.S. This changed with the passage of 2023 CS/HB 27, which, in pertinent part:

- Allowed a judgment lien to attach to payment intangibles and accounts and the proceeds thereof;
- Specified such a judgment lien’s priority as against pre-existing security agreements; and
- Clarified when a third party owing money to a judgment debtor under payment intangibles or accounts (“account debtor”) must stop paying the judgment debtor, and specified how such an account debtor may thereafter discharge his or her payment obligations.

Once a judgment lien is secured, the judgment lienholder has numerous judicial remedies available to enforce the lien. However, Florida law provides that a judgment lien on a motor vehicle or vessel, though enforceable against the judgment debtor, is not enforceable against creditors or subsequent purchasers unless the lien is noted on the vehicle or vessel’s title certificate. 2023 CS/HB 27 created two statutory mechanisms for lien notation on title certificates.

CS/HB 175:

- Clarifies when a judgment lien may attach to payment intangibles or accounts.
- Clarifies that the filing of a noncompliant judgment lien certificate does not preclude the subsequent filing of a compliant certificate.
- Clarifies that the priority of conflicting rights between a secured party and a judgment lienholder or a judgment creditor without an enforceable lien is determined under Ch. 679, F.S.
- Clarifies that, if a judgment debtor’s personal property includes a motor vehicle or vessel, Ch. 679, F.S., may be used where appropriate to determine a judgment lien’s enforceability.
- Provides that, where an account debtor is served with a complaint or petition by a judgment creditor seeking judicial relief with respect to payment intangibles or accounts, the account debtor may thereafter discharge its payment obligation in accordance with a settlement agreement.
- Changes the phrase “be primed as to” to “take priority over” as it relates to a judgment lien’s effect to conform the terminology with terminology used elsewhere in Florida law and the UCC.

The bill does not appear to have a fiscal impact on local governments but may have a limited fiscal impact on the state court system. The bill provides an effective date of upon becoming a law.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

Judgment Liens

Creation and Enforcement

When a plaintiff in a civil lawsuit obtains a monetary judgment in its favor and becomes a “judgment creditor,” either the defendant (“judgment debtor”) will pay the judgment creditor the money owed or the judgment creditor may seek to satisfy the judgment from the judgment debtor’s property which is not exempt from the reach of creditors.¹ To assist in judgment satisfaction, Florida law has long authorized a judgment creditor to obtain a lien² on the judgment debtor’s non-exempt:³

- Real property, secured by recording a certified copy of the judgment in the county in which the real property is located.⁴
- Tangible personal property,⁵ secured by recording a judgment lien certificate with the Florida Department of State (“DOS”).⁶

The main benefit of a judgment lien is that the judgment debtor can no longer easily sell the lien property because any purchaser would, generally speaking, acquire the property subject to the lien. In other words, a purchaser would assume the obligation to satisfy the lien, making the property unappealing to buy, or else face the possibility that the judgment lienholder may foreclose on the lien. Additionally, a judgment creditor seeking to enforce a judgment lien on personal property has several judicial remedies, including an order, known as a writ of execution, issued by the clerk of the circuit court directing the sheriff to take into possession a judgment debtor’s non-exempt property to satisfy the lien.⁷

Further, where the clerk has issued a writ of execution but the judgment remains unsatisfied, a judgment creditor may bring a proceeding supplementary to execution in which the court may summon the judgment debtor and any involved third parties to be questioned about property that may be the subject of the writ and issue an order that the sheriff seize such property.⁸ A proceeding supplementary to execution is a continuation of the original lawsuit that resulted in the judgment and, thus, a judgment creditor is not required to file a separate action to initiate the proceeding.⁹

¹ S. 55.141, F.S.

² A lien is a claim against property that evidences a debt, obligation, or duty. Fla. Jur. 2d Liens s. 37:1.

³ A judgment debtor that is an individual may choose to exempt one motor vehicle worth \$1,000 or less and, if the debtor does not claim or receive a homestead exemption, additional personal property items with an aggregate worth of \$4,000 or less. Corporations and other business entities are not entitled to exemptions. Ss. 55.201-55.209 and 222.25(1) and (4), F.S.; art. X, s. 4, Fla. Const.; s. 55.10(1), F.S.

⁴ Recording the certified copy of the judgment establishes the lien’s priority; in other words, the recording of the judgment generally guarantees that the lienholder will be paid before lienholders with later-recorded liens on the same property. However, homestead property is exempt from the reach of creditors. S. 55.10(1), F.S.; art. X, s. 4, Fla. Const.; s. 55.10(1), F.S.

⁵ “Tangible personal property” is property which is capable of being taken into possession by the sheriff. Examples include motor vehicles, vessels, mobile homes, furniture, jewelry, stocks, and artwork. S. 56.061, F.S.

⁶ The judgment lien certificate establishes the lien’s priority; in other words, the filing of a judgment lien certificate generally guarantees that the lienholder will be paid before lienholders with later-perfected liens on the judgment debtor’s tangible personal property.

⁷ Other judicial remedies include attachment under ch. 76, F.S.; garnishment under ch. 77, F.S.; and a charging order under ss. 605.0503, 620.1703, or 620.8504, F.S. Legal Information Institute, *Writ of Execution*, https://www.law.cornell.edu/wex/writ_of_execution (last visited Jan. 11, 2024).

⁸ Judicial process is important for lien satisfaction as it gives the judgment debtor an opportunity to go before the court and argue that specific property the judgment creditor is trying to obtain is exempt from seizure and should not be taken to satisfy the lien. S. 56.29, F.S.

⁹ *Id.*

Judgment Liens on Intangible Personal Property

Before July 1, 2023, Florida law did not allow a judgment lien to attach to intangible personal property, such as royalty rights and the right to receive rents or payments for the sale of goods or services.¹⁰ Thus, a judgment debtor's intangible personal property remained outside the reach of a judgment creditor even though the value of such property might have been significant and sufficient to satisfy the judgment lien. However, during the 2023 Legislative Session, the Legislature passed CS/HB 27 which, in pertinent part, allowed a judgment lien to attach to certain types of intangible personal property (specifically payment intangibles and accounts and the proceeds thereof) and specified the priority of such liens as against pre-existing security agreements in which such property was pledged as collateral to secure the loan.¹¹

Judgment Liens on Motor Vehicles and Vessels

Florida law provides that a judgment lien on a motor vehicle or vessel, though enforceable against the judgment debtor, is not enforceable against creditors or subsequent purchasers for value unless the lien is noted on the title certificate.¹² Thus, where a judgment creditor obtains a lien on a motor vehicle or vessel and the lien is not noted on the title certificate, the judgment debtor may sell the subject property free of the lien.

Before July 1, 2023, a judgment creditor's only remedy was to petition the court to order the Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles ("DHSMV") to note the lien on the title certificate; however, this process was not spelled out in statute and confusion existed as to whether the judgment creditor needed to institute a separate action to obtain such an order or merely initiate a proceeding supplementary to execution. 2023 CS/HB 27 provided two statutory mechanisms by which a judgment creditor may cause a judgment lien to be noted on the title certificate of a judgment debtor's motor vehicle or vessel, thereby ensuring that a subsequent purchaser of the vehicle or vessel takes title to such property subject to the lien.

Secured Transactions Under the UCC

The Uniform Commercial Code ("UCC"), adopted in all fifty states, is a set of laws governing and providing uniformity in commercial transactions.¹³ Florida's UCC provisions are codified in chapters 670-680 of the Florida Statutes.

Article 9 of the UCC (codified in ch. 679, F.S.) governs secured transactions, meaning transactions involving the granting of credit under a security agreement in exchange for the borrower's pledge of personal property ("collateral") which the secured party may take possession of if the debtor defaults on the loan.¹⁴ In addition to tangible personal property, collateral recognized by the UCC includes:

- Accounts, meaning a right to payment of a monetary obligation:
 - For property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed, assigned, or otherwise disposed of;
 - For services rendered or to be rendered;
 - For a policy of insurance issued or to be issued;
 - For a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred;
 - For energy provided or to be provided;
 - For the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract;
 - Arising out of the use of a credit or charge card; or

¹⁰ S. 56.061, F.S.

¹¹ Ch. 2023-300, L.O.F.

¹² "Title certificate" means the record that is evidence of ownership of a vehicle, whether a paper certificate authorized by the Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles or a certificate consisting of information that is stored in an electronic form in the department's database. Ss. 319.001(1) and 319.27(2), F.S.

¹³ Chs. 670-680, F.S.; Uniform Law Commission, *Uniform Commercial Code*, <https://www.uniformlaws.org/acts/ucc> (last visited Jan. 11, 2024).

¹⁴ For example, a mortgage loan is typically a secured transaction wherein the home is pledged as collateral for the loan; in other words, if the borrower defaults on his or her mortgage payments, the mortgage company may (through appropriate legal process) take possession and ownership of the purchased home. *Id.*

- As winnings in a lottery or other game of chance operated or sponsored by a state or its governmental unit.¹⁵
- Payment intangibles, meaning general intangibles¹⁶ under which the account debtor's¹⁷ principal obligation is a monetary obligation.¹⁸

Under 2023 CS/HB 27, accounts and payment intangibles are forms of intangible personal property to which a judgment lien may now attach. Further, CS/HB 27 clarified that a third party owing money to a judgment debtor under payment intangibles or accounts (“account debtor”) must stop paying the judgment debtor only when the account debtor is served by process with a complaint or petition by the judgment creditor seeking judicial relief with respect to the payment intangibles or accounts. Thereafter, the account debtor may discharge the account debtor’s payment obligation only in accordance with a final order or judgment.

Effect of Proposed Changes

Judgment Liens

CS/HB 175 amends s. 55.202(2), F.S., to clarify that, for a judgment lien to attach to payment intangibles or accounts, the judgment debtor must be located in the state (as established by s. 679.3071, F.S., which provision establishes rules for determining a debtor’s location). Thus, the bill attempts to forestall jurisdictional or due process disputes which could otherwise arise if a judgment creditor inappropriately tried to enforce a judgment lien across state lines. The bill also amends this subsection to clarify that the filing of a non-compliant judgment lien certificate, which certificate is permanently void and of no effect by operation of law, does not preclude the subsequent filing of a compliant judgment lien certificate. Thus, the bill ensures that a judgment creditor is able to preserve his or her rights by filing a statutorily-compliant judgment lien certificate even if the judgment creditor first files a non-compliant certificate.

Further, the bill amends s. 55.202(3), F.S., to clarify that the priority of conflicting rights as between a judgment lienholder and a secured party will be determined under Article 9 of the UCC, as codified in Ch. 679, F.S. Thus, the bill continues to prevent a judgment lienholder’s rights from taking priority over the rights of a secured party whose security interest predated the filing of the judgment lien certificate unless Ch. 679, F.S., specifies otherwise.

Similarly, the bill amends s. 55.205(1), F.S. to clarify that, where a judgment creditor who has not acquired a judgment lien or whose lien has lapsed decides to proceed against the judgment debtor’s property through appropriate judicial process, the judgment creditor may do so subject to the priority of conflicting rights under Ch. 679, F.S. Thus, the bill continues to prevent the rights of a judgment creditor without an enforceable judgment lien from taking priority over the rights of a secured party whose security interest predated the establishment of the judgment creditor’s rights unless Ch. 679, F.S., specifies otherwise.

Finally, the bill amends s. 55.205(5)(a), F.S., to clarify that, if a judgment debtor’s personal property includes a motor vehicle or vessel, the enforceability of a judgment lien against the creditors or subsequent purchasers of such vehicle or vessel may be determined under Ch. 679, F.S., in addition to the title statutes already provided for in current law. Thus, the bill continues to preserve the rights of creditors and subsequent purchasers of a vehicle or vessel on which a judgment lien attached.

¹⁵ The term includes healthcare receivables but does not include rights to payment evidenced by chattel paper or an instrument; commercial tort claims; deposit accounts; investment property; letter-of-credit rights or letters of credit; or rights to payment for money or funds advanced or sold, other than rights arising out of the use of a credit or charge card. S. 9-102(2), UCC; s. 679.1021(1), F.S.

¹⁶ “General intangibles” are any form of intangible personal property, including things in action, other than accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, and oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction. Examples include partnership interests, various licenses (such as a liquor license), publication rights, and intellectual property (such as copyrights). S. 9-102, UCC; s. 679.1021(1)(pp), F.S.

¹⁷ “Account debtor” means a person obligated on an account, chattel paper, or general intangible but does not include a person obligated to pay a negotiable instrument. S. 9-102, UCC; s. 679.1021(1)(c), F.S.

¹⁸ S. 9-406, UCC; s. 679.1021(1), F.S.

Secured Transactions Under the UCC

The bill amends s. 55.205(7), F.S., to provide that, where an account debtor is served with a complaint or petition by a judgment creditor seeking judicial relief with respect to payment intangibles or accounts, the account debtor may thereafter discharge the account debtor's payment obligation in accordance with a settlement agreement. Thus, where there is a dispute as to an account debtor's payment obligations, the parties to the dispute would be allowed to resolve the dispute by settlement agreement, instead of having to wait for the account debtor's payment obligations to be established by final order or judgment as required under current law.

Further, the bill changes the phrase "may not be primed as to" in s. 55.208(1), F.S., to "may not take priority over." This is a non-substantive change conforming the terminology used in this section, relating to the effect of prior liens on payment intangibles and accounts, to the terminology used elsewhere in Florida law and the UCC.

Effective Date

The bill provides an effective date of upon becoming a law.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1: Amends s. 55.202, F.S., relating to judgments, orders, and decrees; lien on personal property.

Section 2: Amends s. 55.205, F.S., relating to effect of judgment lien.

Section 3: Amends s. 55.208, F.S., relating to effect of prior liens on payment intangibles and accounts; effect of filed judgment lien on writs of execution previously delivered to a sheriff.

Section 4: Provides an effective date of upon becoming a law.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

The bill may reduce state government expenditures to the extent that disputes involving an account debtor's payment obligations as to payment intangibles or accounts are resolved by settlement agreement, thereby reducing the burden on the state court system.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill may have a positive financial impact on the private sector to the extent that:

- Certain jurisdictional and due process disputes are forestalled due to clarifications made by the bill.
- Disputes involving an account debtor's payment obligations as to payment intangibles or accounts are resolved by settlement agreement, thereby reducing litigation costs for the parties to the dispute.
- The rights of a secured party are further protected by the clarifications made in the bill.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

Not applicable.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 11, 2024, the Civil Justice Subcommittee adopted an amendment and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The amendment:

- Clarified that, for a judgment lien to attach to payment intangibles or accounts, the judgment debtor must be located in the state, as established by s. 679.3071, F.S.
- Clarified that the filing of a non-compliant judgment lien certificate does not preclude the subsequent filing of a compliant judgment lien certificate.

This analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as passed by the Civil Justice Subcommittee.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to judgment liens; amending s. 55.202,
 3 F.S.; authorizing a judgment lien to attach to
 4 specified personal property and all payment
 5 intangibles and accounts of a judgment debtor located
 6 in this state; providing definitions; specifying that
 7 the filing of a noncompliant judgment lien certificate
 8 does not preclude the subsequent filing of a compliant
 9 judgment lien certificate; specifying the provisions
 10 to be used in resolving the priority of conflicting
 11 rights between a judgment lienholder and a secured
 12 party; amending s. 55.205, F.S.; specifying that the
 13 rights of certain judgment debtors to proceed against
 14 the judgment debtor's property are subject to certain
 15 provisions; providing that an account debtor may
 16 discharge certain obligations through a settlement
 17 agreement; amending s. 55.208, F.S.; revising
 18 provisions concerning the priority of certain judgment
 19 liens; providing an effective date.

20
 21 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

22
 23 Section 1. Subsections (2) and (3) of section 55.202,
 24 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:
 25 55.202 Judgments, orders, and decrees; lien on personal

26 | property.—

27 | (2) A judgment lien may be acquired on a judgment debtor's
 28 | interest in all personal property in this state subject to
 29 | execution under s. 56.061 and in all,~~including~~ payment
 30 | intangibles and accounts of a judgment debtor whose location is
 31 | in this state as established by s. 679.3071, ~~as those terms are~~
 32 | ~~defined in s. 679.1021(1),~~ and the proceeds thereof, but
 33 | excluding fixtures, money, negotiable instruments, and
 34 | mortgages. As used in this subsection, the terms "account,"
 35 | "payment intangible," and "proceeds" have the same meanings as
 36 | in s. 679.1021(1).

37 | (a) For payment intangibles and accounts and the proceeds
 38 | thereof:

39 | 1. The rights of a judgment lienholder under this section
 40 | are subject to the rights under chapter 679 of a secured party,
 41 | as defined in s. 679.1021(1), who has a prior filed financing
 42 | statement encumbering such payment intangibles or accounts and
 43 | the proceeds thereof.

44 | 2. This section does not affect the obligation under s.
 45 | 679.607(1) of an account debtor, as defined in s. 679.1021(1),
 46 | except as the rights and obligations under this paragraph are
 47 | otherwise adjudicated under applicable law in a legal proceeding
 48 | to which the secured party and account debtor are joined as
 49 | parties.

50 | (b) A judgment lien is acquired by filing a judgment lien

51 certificate in accordance with s. 55.203 with the Department of
52 State after the judgment has become final and if the time to
53 move for rehearing has lapsed, no motion for rehearing is
54 pending, and no stay of the judgment or its enforcement is then
55 in effect. A court may authorize, for cause shown, the filing of
56 a judgment lien certificate before a judgment has become final
57 when the court has authorized the issuance of a writ of
58 execution in the same matter. A judgment lien certificate not
59 filed in compliance with this subsection is permanently void and
60 of no effect but does not preclude the filing of a judgment lien
61 certificate that complies with this subsection.

62 (c) For any lien, warrant, assessment, or judgment
63 collected by the Department of Revenue, a judgment lien may be
64 acquired by filing the judgment lien certificate information or
65 warrant with the Department of State in accordance with
66 subsection (5).

67 (d) Except as provided in s. 55.208, the effective date of
68 a judgment lien is the date, including the time of day, of
69 filing. Although no lien attaches to property, and a creditor
70 does not become a lien creditor as to liens under chapter 679,
71 until the debtor acquires an interest in the property, priority
72 among competing judgment liens is determined in order of filing
73 date and time.

74 (e) Except as provided in s. 55.204(3), a judgment
75 creditor may file only one effective judgment lien certificate

76 based upon a particular judgment.

77 (3) Except as otherwise provided in s. 55.208, the
78 priority of a judgment lien acquired in accordance with this
79 section or s. 55.204(3) is established at the date and time the
80 judgment lien certificate is filed. The priority of conflicting
81 rights between a judgment lienholder under this section and a
82 secured party, as defined in s. 679.1021(1)(ttt), must be
83 determined as provided under chapter 679.

84 Section 2. Subsection (1), paragraph (a) of subsection
85 (5), and subsection (7) of section 55.205, Florida Statutes, are
86 amended to read:

87 55.205 Effect of judgment lien.—

88 (1) A judgment creditor who has not acquired a judgment
89 lien as provided in s. 55.202 or whose lien has lapsed may
90 nevertheless proceed against the judgment debtor's property
91 through any appropriate judicial process, subject to the
92 priority of conflicting rights under chapter 679 of a secured
93 party, as defined in s. 679.1021(1)(ttt). Such judgment creditor
94 proceeding by writ of execution acquires a lien as of the time
95 of levy and only on the property levied upon.

96 (5)(a) If the judgment debtor's personal property, to the
97 extent not exempt from execution, includes a motor vehicle or a
98 vessel for which a Florida certificate of title has been issued,
99 a judgment lien acquired under this section on such property not
100 yet noted on the certificate of title is valid and enforceable

101 against the judgment debtor. However, enforceability under this
 102 chapter of such judgment lien against creditors or subsequent
 103 purchasers is determined as provided under s. 319.27(2), ~~or~~ s.
 104 328.14, or chapter 679, as applicable.

105 (7) Notwithstanding the attachment of a judgment lien
 106 acquired under s. 55.202 to payment intangibles or accounts and
 107 the proceeds thereof, the account debtor may, absent receipt of
 108 notice under s. 679.607(1)(a) from a secured party, discharge
 109 the account debtor's obligation to pay payment intangibles or
 110 accounts or the proceeds thereof by paying the judgment debtor
 111 until, but not after, the account debtor is served by process
 112 with a complaint or petition by the judgment creditor seeking
 113 judicial relief with respect to the payment intangibles or
 114 accounts. Thereafter, the account debtor may discharge the
 115 account debtor's obligation to pay payment intangibles or
 116 accounts or the proceeds thereof under this section only in
 117 accordance with a settlement agreement, final order, or judgment
 118 issued in such judicial process that complies with this section.

119 Section 3. Subsection (1) of section 55.208, Florida
 120 Statutes, is amended to read:

121 55.208 Effect of prior liens on payment intangibles and
 122 accounts; effect of filed judgment lien on writs of execution
 123 previously delivered to a sheriff.—

124 (1) A judgment lien under s. 55.202 existing before
 125 October 1, 2023, becomes enforceable and perfected as of October

CS/HB 175

2024

126 | 1, 2023, as to payment intangibles and accounts and the proceeds
127 | thereof of a judgment debtor under s. 55.202(2). Any security
128 | interest or lien on payment intangibles or accounts and the
129 | proceeds thereof of a judgment debtor which is enforceable and
130 | perfected before October 1, 2023, continues to have the same
131 | rights and priority as existed before October 1, 2023, and may
132 | not take priority over ~~be primed as to~~ payment intangibles or
133 | accounts by a judgment lien certificate filed before October 1,
134 | 2023.

135 | Section 4. This act shall take effect upon becoming a law.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 311 Securities
SPONSOR(S): Insurance & Banking Subcommittee, Barnaby
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** CS/SB 532

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Insurance & Banking Subcommittee	17 Y, 0 N, As CS	Fletcher	Lloyd
2) Commerce Committee		Fletcher	Hamon

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

In Florida, the Securities and Investor Protection Act (the Act) regulates securities issued, offered, and sold in the state of Florida. The Office of Financial Regulation (OFR) regulates and registers the offer and sale of securities in, to, or from Florida by firms, branch offices, and individuals affiliated with these firms.

The Act currently prohibits dealers, associated persons, and issuers from offering or selling securities in this state unless registered with the OFR or specifically exempted. Additionally, all securities in Florida must be registered with the OFR unless they meet a statutory exemption or are federally covered (i.e., under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States Securities Exchange Commission).

Revisions to the Act include:

- Amending the limited offering exemption and crowdfunding exemption;
- Adding an accredited investor exemption and a micro-offering exemption;
- Allowing for demo-day presentations in the pre-offering stage;
- Adding control person liability provisions;
- Expanding the current civil liability for aiders and abettors of a securities law violation;
- Eliminating the requirement for 5 years of annual reports and audited financial statements applicable to simplified securities offerings that use the Small Company Offering Registration;
- Reducing the number of clients of an investment adviser that triggers registration from 15 to 6 clients;
- Increasing the maximum civil and administrative penalties that can be assessed against a natural person in an action by the Attorney General from \$10,000 to \$20,000;
- Doubling maximum fines assessed in civil and administrative actions by the Attorney General for securities violations targeting seniors and vulnerable adults;
- Eliminating the requirement that an investor make searches and inquiries to ascertain the assets of a judgement debtor before the investor recovers from the Securities Guaranty Fund (Fund), and changes the requirement that the date of the act for which recovery is sought occurred on or after January 1, 1979, to October 1, 2024;
- Increasing the amount an eligible person may recover from the Fund from \$10,000 to \$15,000, adding an exception allowing recovery of up to \$25,000 if the person is a specified adult, and increasing the aggregate limit on claims from \$100,000 to \$250,000;
- Rewriting certain portions of the Act for clarification purposes; and
- Generally modernizing Florida's securities laws in accordance with recent developments in federal securities laws and securities laws in other states.

The bill has no impact on local government and an insignificant positive impact on the private sector. It has an insignificant negative impact on state government expenses and an indeterminable positive impact on state government revenues.

The bill provides an effective date of October 1, 2024.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

FLORIDA BAR BUSINESS LAW SECTION TASK FORCE

The Executive Council of the Business Law Section of The Florida Bar appointed a Task Force (BLS Task Force) in September of 2022 to consider amendments to ch. 517, F.S., the Florida Securities and Investor Protection Act (Act), which codifies Florida's securities laws.¹ The BLS Task Force has worked closely with the Office of Financial Regulation (OFR), the agency which regulates Florida's securities industry and determines compliance with the Act,² to reform the Act.³

OFR, with the BLS Task Force's assistance, presented to the 2023 legislative session proposed amendments⁴ to the Act that were limited to administrative and clarification changes, as OFR was aware that the BLS Task Force was working on more substantive changes to the Act.⁵ The 2023 bill was enacted,⁶ and the BLS Task Force and OFR are now presenting their recommendations for substantive amendments to the Act with this bill.⁷ In summary, this bill is a joint effort of the BLS Task Force and OFR to bring Florida's securities laws up to date with changes in federal securities laws and other states' securities laws.⁸

Securities Regulation

Background

FEDERAL SECURITIES REGULATION

The federal Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (1934 Act) requires registration of securities market participants like broker-dealers and exchanges.⁹ Generally, any person acting as "broker" or "dealer" as defined in the 1934 Act must be registered with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and join a self-regulatory organization (SRO), like the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) or a national securities exchange.¹⁰

The 1934 Act broadly defines "broker" as "any person engaged in the business of effecting transactions in securities for the account of others," which the SEC has interpreted to include involvement in any of the key aspects of a securities transaction, including solicitation, negotiation, and execution.¹¹ A

¹ The Florida Bar Business Law Section, *Report of the Chapter 517 Task Force: Recommendations and Analysis of Proposed Amendments to the Florida Securities and Investor Protection Act*, p. 2 (Nov. 2023).

² Office of Financial Regulation, *Division of Securities*, <https://flofr.gov/sitePages/DivisionOfSecurities.htm> (last visited Jan. 3, 2024).

³ The Florida Bar Business Law Section, *supra* note 1.

⁴ See 2023 Senate Bill 180, and 2023 House Bill 253.

⁵ The Florida Bar Business Law Section, *supra* note 1.

⁶ Ch. 2023-205, Laws of Fla.

⁷ The Florida Bar Business Law Section, *supra* note 1.

⁸ *Id.*

⁹ 15 U.S.C. §§ 78c(a)(4) and 78o. U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *Guide to Broker-Dealer Registration*, <http://www.sec.gov/divisions/marketreg/bdguide.htm#11> (last visited Jan. 3, 2024).

¹⁰ A "national securities exchange" is a securities exchange that has registered with the SEC under Section 6 of the 1934 Act. Examples of national securities exchanges registered with the SEC include the Nasdaq Stock Market, NYSE National Inc., and the New York Stock Exchange LLC. See U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *National Securities Exchanges*, <https://www.sec.gov/fast-answers/divisionsmarketregmrexchangeshtml> (last visited Jan. 8, 2024).

¹¹ *Id.*

“dealer” is “any person engaged in the business of buying and selling securities for such person’s own account through a broker or otherwise.”¹²

Certain entities in the securities industry are often referred to as “broker-dealers” because such entities are considered “brokers” when executing trades on behalf of customers, but are “dealers” when executing trades for their own account. In addition to being registered with the SEC, broker-dealers must comply with state registration requirements.

STATE SECURITIES REGULATION

State laws that protect the investing public from fraudulent sales practices and activities are known as “Blue Sky Laws.”¹³ Florida’s laws relating to the regulation of securities issued, offered, and sold in the State of Florida are codified under the Act.

OFR’s Division of Securities (Division) regulates and registers the offer and sale of securities in, to, or from Florida by firms, branch offices, and individuals affiliated with these firms in accordance with the Act and Rule Chapter 69W, Florida Administrative Code.¹⁴ The Financial Services Commission, comprised of the Governor and Cabinet (the Commission), serves as OFR’s agency head for purposes of rulemaking and appoints OFR’s Commissioner, who serves as the agency head for purposes of final agency action for all areas within OFR’s regulatory authority.¹⁵

As of September 30, 2023, the Division had total registrants in the following areas:

- Dealers: 2,427
- Investment advisers: 8,359
- Branch offices: 11,702
- Associated Persons: 378,435¹⁶

Additionally, as of September 2023, OFR has five registered offerings and zero crowdfunding offerings.¹⁷

The Act prohibits dealers and associated persons from offering or selling securities in Florida unless registered with OFR or specifically exempted.¹⁸ Additionally, all securities in Florida must be registered with OFR unless they meet one of the exemptions under the Act,¹⁹ or are federally covered (i.e., under the exclusive jurisdiction of the SEC).²⁰

Failure to meet the precise requirements of these exemptions can subject the violator to civil, criminal, and administrative liability for the sale of unregistered securities, which is a third-degree felony.²¹ Civil remedies under the Act include rescission and damages.²²

¹² 15 U.S.C. § 78c(a)(5).

¹³ U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *Blue Sky Laws*, <http://www.sec.gov/answers/bluesky.htm> (last visited Jan. 3, 2024).

¹⁴ Office of Financial Regulation, *Division of Securities*, <https://flofr.gov/sitePages/DivisionOfSecurities.htm> (last visited Jan. 3, 2024).

¹⁵ S. 20.121(3), F.S.

¹⁶ Office of Financial Regulation, Agency Analysis of 2024 House Bill 311, p. 2 (Nov. 1, 2023).

¹⁷ *Id.*

¹⁸ S. 517.12, F.S.

¹⁹ See ss. 517.051 or 517.061, F.S.

²⁰ S. 517.07, F.S. If a security is registered with the SEC, s. 517.082, F.S., requires the broker or issuer to notify OFR that the security is registered with the SEC.

²¹ S. 517.302(1), F.S.

²² S. 517.211, F.S.

Party Registration Requirements

The Act requires the following individuals or businesses to be registered with OFR before selling or offering to sell any securities in or from offices in this state, or selling securities to persons in this state from offices outside this state:²³

- Dealers, which is defined as any person, other than an associated person of a dealer, that engages, for all or part of the person's time, directly or indirectly, as agent or principal in the business of offering, buying, selling, or otherwise dealing or trading in securities issued by another person.
 - The term does not include a licensed practicing attorney, bank authorized to do business in Florida, wholesaler selling exclusively to dealers, person buying and selling for the person's own account exclusively through a registered dealer or stock exchange, issuer, or natural person representing an issuer under certain conditions²⁴
- Investment advisers, which is defined as any person that receives compensation, directly or indirectly, and engages for all or part of the person's time, directly or indirectly, in the business of advising others as to the value of securities or as to the advisability of investments in, purchasing of, or selling of securities.
 - The term contains similar exclusions as the exclusions for "dealers" in addition to a federal covered adviser, a person that does not hold itself out to the general public as an investment adviser and has no more than 15 clients within 12 consecutive months in this state, and a few other exclusions.²⁵
- Associated persons, which is defined by a party's relation to a dealer or to an investment adviser:
 - With respect to a dealer, an associated person is an individual who is employed, appointed, or authorized by a dealer and who represents the dealer in effecting the purchase or sale of a security.
 - The term does not include a dealer or a partner, officer, or director of a dealer unless such person is specified in the group above. The term also does not include a dealer's employee whose function is only clerical or ministerial.
 - With respect to an investment adviser, an associated person is an individual, including, but not limited to, a partner, officer, director, or branch manager who is employed by or associated with, or is subject to the supervision or control of an investment adviser registered under the Act, and
 - Such person:
 - Makes recommendations or otherwise gives investment advice regarding securities;
 - Manages client accounts or portfolios;
 - Determines which recommendations regarding securities should be given;
 - Receives compensation to solicit, offer, or negotiate for the sale of investment advisory services; or
 - Supervises employees who perform a function outlined above.
 - The term does not include an investment adviser or an employee whose function is only clerical or ministerial.²⁶

Effect of the Bill

The bill amends the following definitions:

- Accredited investor is amended to clarify the term is defined by rule of the Commission in accordance with SEC Rule 501, 17 C.F.R. s. 230.501, as amended.

²³ S. 517.12, F.S.

²⁴ S. 517.021(8), F.S.

²⁵ S. 517.021(14), F.S.

²⁶ S. 517.021(3), F.S.

- Boiler room is amended to mean an enterprise in which two or more persons in a common scheme or enterprise solicit potential investors through telephone calls, electronic mail, text messages, social media, chat rooms, or other electronic means.
- Dealer is restructured into subparagraphs for clarification.
- Federal covered adviser is amended to update cross-references.
- Investment adviser is amended as follows:
 - Reduces the threshold number of clients triggering registration from 15 clients to 6.
 - Deletes the exclusion applicable to a person whose transactions in this state are limited to those transactions described in s. 222(d) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.
 - Provides an exclusion for the U.S., a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency, authority, or instrumentality of one or more of the foregoing, or a business entity that is wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing, or an officer, agent, or employee of any of the foregoing acting as such in the course of his or her official duty.²⁷

The bill adds the following definitions:

- Angel investor group²⁸ means a group of accredited investors²⁹ that holds regular meetings and has defined processes and procedures for making investment decisions, individually or among the membership of the group, and that is not an associated person, affiliate, or an agent of a dealer or investment adviser.
- Business entity³⁰ means a corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, proprietorship, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, self-employed individual, or trust, whether fictitiously named or not, doing business in this state.

Exempt Securities

Background

It is unlawful and a violation of the Act for any person to sell or offer to sell an unregistered security within Florida unless the security is exempt under s. 517.051, F.S., or such sale or offering is otherwise exempt from the registration requirements of the Act.³¹

The exempt securities provided in the Act are self-executing and do not require any filing with OFR prior to claiming an exemption.³² A person who claims entitlement to any of the exempt securities bears the burden of proving such entitlement in any proceeding brought under the Act.³³

²⁷ An example of this type of entity is the State Board of Administration of Florida (SBA), which is an asset management organization primarily responsible for investing state and local government assets. See Office of Program Policy Analysis and Government Accountability, *State Board of Administration of Florida*, <https://oppaga.fl.gov/ProgramSummary/ProgramDetail?programNumber=4040> (last visited Jan. 8, 2024).

²⁸ This definition has been added for purposes of the newly created s. 517.0615, F.S., relating to solicitation of interest.

²⁹ An accredited investor is an individual or a business entity that is allowed to trade securities that may not be registered with financial authorities. They are entitled to this privileged access by satisfying at least one requirement regarding their income, net worth, asset size, governance status, or professional experience. The term is used by the SEC under Regulation D to refer to investors who are financially sophisticated and have a reduced need for the protection provided by regulatory disclosure filings." Adam Hayes, *Accredited Investor Defined: Understand the Requirements*, <https://www.investopedia.com/terms/a/accreditedinvestor.asp> (last visited Jan. 8, 2024).

³⁰ This definition has been added to expand the scope of entities subject to the provisions of the Act.

³¹ S. 517.07, F.S.

³² S. 517.051(1), F.S.

³³ *Id.*

Effect of the Bill

Securities Issued by the U.S., a U.S. Territory, a State, etc.

Currently, a security issued or guaranteed by the U.S. or any territory or insular possession of the U.S., by the District of Columbia, or by any state of the U.S. or by any political subdivision or agency or other instrumentality thereof, is exempt from registration.³⁴

The bill clarifies that a person may not directly or indirectly offer or sell securities, other than general obligation bonds if the issuer or guarantor is in default or has been in default any time after December 31, 1975, as to principal or interest (with respect to an obligation issued by the issuer or successor of the issuer; or with respect to an obligation guaranteed by the guarantor or successor of the guarantor), except by an offering circular containing a full and fair disclosure as prescribed by Commission rule.

Further, the bill provides that the foregoing does not apply to a security that is an industrial or commercial development bond, unless payments are made or unconditionally guaranteed by a person whose securities are exempt from registration under s. 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (1933 Act).

Securities Issued by and Representative of an Interest in Certain Institutions

Currently, a security that is issued or guaranteed by a national bank, a federally chartered savings and loan association, or a federally chartered savings bank; any federal land bank, joint-stock land bank, or national farm loan association under the provisions of the Federal Farm Loan Act of July 17, 1916; an international bank of which the U.S. is a member; or a corporation created and acting as an instrumentality of the U.S. government is exempt.³⁵

The bill removes this exemption in its entirety. In its place, the bill provides an exemption for a security that is issued by and represents, or will represent, an interest in or a direct obligation of, or that is guaranteed by:

- An international bank of which the U.S. is a member;
- A bank organized under the laws of the U.S.;
- A member bank of the Federal Reserve System; or
- A depository institution for which a substantial portion of the business consists or will consist of receiving deposits or share accounts that are insured to the maximum amount authorized by statute by the FDIC or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund.

Securities Issued by a Business Entity Owning a Railroad, Common Carrier, Etc.

Currently, a security issued or guaranteed, as to principal, interest, or dividend, by a corporation owning or operating a railroad, other common carrier, or any other public service utility (provided certain circumstances are met) is exempt from registration.³⁶ The bill replaces the term “corporation” with the term “business entity” to expand the scope of entities subject to the exemption.

Shares of a Residential Cooperative

The bill clarifies that shares or other equity interests of a business entity which represent ownership, or entitle the holders of such shares or other equity interests to possession and occupancy, of specific apartment units in property owned by such business entity and organized and operated on a cooperative basis, solely for residential purposes, is exempt from registration requirements.³⁷

³⁴ S. 517.051(1), F.S.

³⁵ S. 517.051(3), F.S.

³⁶ S. 517.051(4), F.S.

³⁷ The residential cooperative exemption is currently a transaction exemption in s. 517.061(14), F.S. The bill moves the exemption to the section of the Act relating to exempt securities, rather than exempt transactions, for clarification purposes. See The Florida Bar Business Law Section, *supra* note 1, at p. 12-13.

Interest in a Not-for-Profit Membership Entity Operated as a Cooperative

The bill also establishes a new exemption for a member's or owner's interest in a not-for-profit membership entity operated either as a cooperative under the cooperative laws of a state or in accordance with the applicable provisions of the IRC. However, the exemption only applies to a member's or owner's interest or like security sold or transferred to a bona fide member of the not-for-profit membership entity or a person who becomes a bona fide member of the not-for-profit membership entity at the time of or in connection with the sale or transfer.

Note, Draft, Bill of Exchange, or Banker's Acceptance Meeting Certain Requirements

Currently, a note, draft, bill of exchange, or banker's acceptance having a unit amount of \$25,000 or more which arises out of a transaction, or the proceeds of which have been used for current transactions, and which has a maturity period at the time of issuance not exceeding 9 months exclusive of days of grace, or any renewal thereof which has a maturity period likewise limited, is exempt.³⁸ This applies only to prime quality negotiable commercial paper of a type not ordinarily purchased by the general public (i.e., paper issued to facilitate well-recognized types of current operational business requirements and of a type eligible for discounting by Federal Reserve banks).³⁹

The bill removes this exemption in its entirety, subjecting the type of security described therein to registration, unless exempted otherwise.

Securities Issued by an Entity Organized for Religious, Educational or Similar Purpose

Currently, a security issued by a corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious, educational, benevolent, fraternal, charitable, or reformatory purposes and not for pecuniary profit, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual, or any security of a fund that is excluded from the definition of an investment company under s. 3(c)(10)(B) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, is exempt from registration.⁴⁰

The bill replaces the term "corporation" with "business entity" to expand the scope of entities subject to the exemption. Additionally, the bill amends the reference to the Investment Company Act of 1940 to include the phrase "as amended" to incorporate by reference any amendments to the Act as of the effective date of the bill.

Exempt Transactions

Background

It is unlawful and a violation of the Act for any person to sell or offer to sell a security within Florida unless the security is exempt under the Act, or such sale or offering is otherwise exempt from the registration requirements of s. 517.061, F.S.⁴¹

³⁸ S. 517.051(8), F.S.

³⁹ *Id.*

⁴⁰ S. 517.051(9), F.S.

⁴¹ S. 517.071, F.S.

Current law provides over twenty transactions that are exempt from the registration requirements of the Act.⁴² Examples include:

- Securities issued in exchange for one or more outstanding securities, claims, or property interests at any judicial, executor's, administrator's, guardian's, or conservator's sale, or at any sale by a receiver or trustee in insolvency or bankruptcy;⁴³
- Certain isolated sales or offers for sale of securities when made by or on behalf of a vendor not the issuer or underwriter of the securities who, being the bona fide owner of such securities, disposes of his or her own property for his or her own account;⁴⁴
- The distribution by a corporation, trust, or partnership, actively engaged in the business authorized by its charter, or other organizational articles or agreement, of securities to its stockholders or other equity security holders, partners, or beneficiaries as a stock dividend or other distribution out of earnings or surplus;⁴⁵
- The distribution of the securities of an issuer exclusively among its own security holders, when no commission or other remuneration is paid or given in connection with the sale or distribution of such additional securities;⁴⁶
- The offer or sale of securities from one corporation to another corporation provided that the sale price of the securities is \$500,000 or more and the buyer and seller corporations each have assets of \$500,000 or more;⁴⁷ and
- The offer or sale of securities under a bona fide employer-sponsored stock option, stock purchase, pension, profit-sharing, savings, or other benefit plan when offered only to employees of the sponsoring organization or to employees of its controlled subsidiaries.⁴⁸

These exemptions are self-executing and do not require any filing with OFR prior to claiming an exemption.⁴⁹ A person who claims entitlement to such an exemption bears the burden of proving such entitlement in any proceeding brought under the Act.⁵⁰

NASAA ACCREDITED INVESTOR EXEMPTION

The North American Securities Administrators Association (NASAA) is a voluntary, international, association whose membership consists of 67 state, provincial, and territorial securities administrators.⁵¹ Formed in 1919, NASAA is the "oldest international organization devoted to investor protection."⁵² NASAA advocates on behalf of state securities agencies in the United States that are responsible for capital formation and investor protection.⁵³ NASAA also coordinates training and education seminars for securities agency staff⁵⁴ and creates model rules for implementation amongst its members.⁵⁵

On April 27, 1997, NASAA members voted to approve a "Model Accredited Investor Exemption," which exempts the offer or sale of a security by an issuer from the security registration process in a transaction meeting certain requirements.⁵⁶ Specifically, the exemption limits the sale of securities to

⁴² S. 517.061, F.S.

⁴³ S. 517.061(1), F.S.

⁴⁴ S. 517.061(3), F.S.

⁴⁵ S. 517.061(4), F.S.

⁴⁶ S. 517.061(6), F.S.

⁴⁷ S. 517.061(7), F.S.

⁴⁸ S. 517.061(15), F.S.

⁴⁹ S. 517.061(1), F.S.

⁵⁰ *Id.*

⁵¹ NASAA, *Welcome to NASAA*, <https://www.nasaa.org/about-us/> (last visited Jan. 2, 2024).

⁵² *Id.*

⁵³ *Id.*

⁵⁴ *Id.*

⁵⁵ See NASAA, *NASAA Model Rule on Investment Adviser Representative Continuing Education (Model Rule 2002-411(h) or 1956-204(B)(6)-CE)*, <https://www.nasaa.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/10/NASAA-IAR-CE-Model-Rule.pdf> (last visited Jan. 2, 2024).

⁵⁶ Office of Financial Regulation, *supra* note 16, at p. 17.

accredited investors and the issuer must not be subject to disqualification.⁵⁷ The exemption also requires that an issuer file a notice of transaction, a consent to service of process, and a copy of the general announcement with the regulatory authority within 15 days after the first sale in the state.⁵⁸ The majority of states have adopted this accredited investor exemption.⁵⁹

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT

The Uniform Securities Act (USA) is a model act developed by the Uniform Law Commissioners.⁶⁰ The USA was first created in 1956 and was later amended in 1985 and again in 2002.⁶¹ Most states' securities laws are based, to some degree, on the three variations of the USA (i.e., most states have either adopted one of these variations or used one variation as the basis for their statutes).⁶²

Effect of the Bill

The bill reorganizes the portion of the Act relating to exempt transactions to group like transactions together and to generally modernize the type of transactions exempt thereunder in accordance with developments in federal securities laws and other states' securities laws.

Specifically, the bill adds an exemption for sales of securities effected through assignments for the benefit of creditors. The bill also creates a new exemption for a transaction involving a security issued in exchange, except in a case under Title 11 of the United States Code, for one or more bona fide outstanding securities, or property interests, or partly in such exchange and partly for cash, if the terms and conditions are approved by certain governmental entities after a hearing upon the fairness of such terms and conditions and at which all parties to the exchange have a right to appear.

The bill also:

- Expands the current exemption⁶³ related to a transaction involving the distribution of securities among an issuer's own security holders to include persons that at the date of the transaction are holders of options and all types of warrants;
- Replaces the terms "corporation, trust, or partnership" with the more expansive term "business entity" throughout for consistency;
- Requires, under the current exemption related to the offer or sale of securities from one corporation to another pursuant to a vote,⁶⁴ that the issuer is parties to the reorganization, and eliminates the requirement that the security holders consent to the sale of such securities;⁶⁵
- Expands the current exemption relating to employer-sponsored stock option plans⁶⁶ to include any securities, plan interests, and guarantees issued under a compensatory benefit plan or compensation contract, and requires that the employee benefit plan be contained in a record established by the issuer, its parents, its majority-owned subsidiaries, or the majority-owned subsidiaries of the issuer's parent for the participation of their employees;
- Eliminates the requirement, under the exemption relating to the offer or sale of securities to a financial institution,⁶⁷ that the Commission define "institutional buyer," and makes the current caveat on the exemption that the offers or sales of securities cannot be for the direct or indirect promotion of any scheme or enterprise with the intent of violating or evading the Act generally applicable to all exemptions, not just this one; and

⁵⁷ *Id.*

⁵⁸ *Id.*

⁵⁹ *Id.*

⁶⁰ NASAA, *Uniform Securities Acts*, <https://www.nasaa.org/industry-resources/uniform-securities-acts/> (last visited Jan. 8, 2024).

⁶¹ *Id.*

⁶² *Id.*

⁶³ S. 517.061(6), F.S.

⁶⁴ S. 517.061(9), F.S.

⁶⁵ This requirement is not eliminated entirely. The requirement for security holders' consent is a matter of corporate law and already covered under Florida's corporate laws, and therefore unnecessary to include it in the Act.

⁶⁶ S. 517.061(15), F.S.

⁶⁷ S. 517.061(11)(a), F.S.

- Removes the provision prohibiting the payment of a commission or compensation for the sale of the securities in certain circumstances relating to the offer or sale, by or on behalf of an issuer, of its own securities, where there are no more than 35 purchasers, as the Act already prohibits any commission payment except to a registered dealer.

The bill also incorporates NASAA's model accredited investor exemption. Sales of securities may only be made to persons who are, or the issuer reasonably believes are, accredited investors. The exemption is not available to an issuer that is in the development stage and that has no specific business plan or purpose, or has indicated that its business plan is to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or other entity or person.⁶⁸

Additionally, the bill:

- Adds a secured party⁶⁹ to those eligible to participate in exempt transactions related to liquidation of a debt secured by a security;
- Creates an exemption for nonissuer transactions with a covered adviser, managing investments in excess of \$100 million, acting in the exercise of discretionary authority in a signed record for the accounts of others; and
- Allows the Commission to recognize by rule clearinghouses able to clear option transactions for purposes of the exemption described above; requires that the underlying security is purchased or sold on a recognized security exchange registered under the 1934 Act and to eliminate the possibility that the underlying security instead be quoted on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System.⁷⁰

The bill also creates an exemption for certain transactions based on the USA. Nonissuer transactions in an outstanding security by or through a dealer registered or exempt from registration are exempt if two conditions are met. First, the issuer must be a reporting issuer in Canada or in a foreign jurisdiction designated by Commission rule and the issuer has been subject to continuous reporting requirements for not less than 180 days before the transaction; and second, the security is listed on The Toronto Stock Exchange, Inc. or on a foreign jurisdiction's securities exchange that has been designated by Commission rule, or is a security of the same issuer that is of senior or substantially equal rank to the listed security or is a warrant or right to purchase or subscribe to any of the foregoing. The bill provides that OFR may revoke any designation of a securities exchange if OFR finds that revocation is necessary or appropriate in the public interest and for the protection of investors.⁷¹

Intrastate Crowdfunding

Background

Florida's intrastate crowdfunding exemption currently provides that an offer or sale of a security that is conducted in accordance with certain statutory requirements is an exempt transaction under the Act.⁷² However, this exemption may not be used in conjunction with any other exemption under the Act.⁷³

⁶⁸ *Id.* at 20.

⁶⁹ S. 517.061(2), F.S.

⁷⁰ *Id.* at 20-21.

⁷¹ *Id.* at 21.

⁷² S. 517.0611(2), F.S.

⁷³ *Id.*

The exemption requires that the offer or sale of securities be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the federal exemption for intrastate offerings in s. 3(a)(11) of the 1933 Act and SEC Rule 147.⁷⁴ Further, the exemption requires that an issuer:

- Be a for-profit business entity formed under the laws of the state, be registered with the Secretary of State, maintain its principal place of business in the state, and derive its revenues primarily from operations in the state;
- Conduct transactions for the offering through a dealer or intermediary registered with OFR;
- Not be, either before or as a result of the offering, an investment company or subject to the reporting requirements of s. 13 or s. 15(d) of the 1934 Act;
- Not be a company with an undefined business operation, a company that lacks a business plan, a company that lacks a stated investment goal for the funds being raised, or a company that plans to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unspecified business entity;
- Not be subject to a disqualification established by the Commission or OFR or a disqualification described in s. 517.1611, F.S., or SEC Rule 506(d). Each director, officer, person occupying a similar status or performing a similar function, or person holding more than 20% of the shares of the issuer, is subject to this requirement;
- Execute an escrow agreement with a federally insured financial institution authorized to do business in the state for the deposit of investor funds, and ensure that all offering proceeds are provided to the issuer only when the aggregate capital raised from all investors is equal to or greater than the target offering amount; and
- Allow investors to cancel a commitment to invest within 3 business days before the offering deadline, as stated in the disclosure statement, and issue refunds to all investors if the target offering amount is not reached by the offering deadline.⁷⁵

Under this exemption, an issuer must provide investors and the dealer or intermediary, along with a copy to OFR at the time that the notice is filed, and make available to potential investors through the dealer or intermediary, a disclosure statement containing material information about the issuer and the offering, which must include certain specified information.⁷⁶

The issuer must also provide OFR with a copy of the escrow agreement with a financial institution authorized to conduct business in this state.⁷⁷ All investor funds must be deposited in the escrow account.⁷⁸ The escrow agreement must require that all offering proceeds be released to the issuer only when the aggregate capital raised from all investors is equal to or greater than the minimum target offering amount specified in the disclosure statement as necessary to implement the business plan, and that all investors will receive a full return of their investment commitment if that target offering amount is not raised by the date stated in the disclosure statement.⁷⁹

Currently, offerings are limited to \$1 million, and offers or sales to a person owning 20% or more of the outstanding shares of any class or classes of securities or to an officer, director, partner, or trustee, or a person occupying a similar status, do not count toward this limitation.⁸⁰ Moreover, sales of securities to non-accredited investors in a 12-month period may not exceed:

- The greater of \$2,000 or 5% of the annual income or net worth of such investor, if the annual income or the net worth of the investor is less than \$100,000; or
- 10% of the annual income or net worth of such investor, not to exceed a maximum aggregate amount sold of \$100,000, if either the annual income or net worth of the investor is equal to or exceeds \$100,000.⁸¹

OFR may summarily suspend a notice filing if the payment for the filing is dishonored by the financial institution upon which the funds are drawn or if the issuer made a material false statement in the

⁷⁴ S. 517.0611(3), F.S.

⁷⁵ S. 517.0611(4), F.S.

⁷⁶ S. 517.0611(7), F.S.

⁷⁷ S. 517.0611(8), F.S.

⁷⁸ *Id.*

⁷⁹ *Id.*

⁸⁰ S. 517.0611(9), F.S.

⁸¹ S. 517.0611(10), F.S.

issuer's notice-filing.⁸² A material false statement made in the issuer's notice-filing results in a final order by OFR revoking the notice-filing, issuing a fine and permanent bar to the issuer and all owners, officers, directors, and control persons, or any person occupying a similar status or performing a similar function of the issuer.⁸³

The Act also provides certain requirements for intermediaries,⁸⁴ as well as prohibited activities for intermediaries.⁸⁵

INVEST GEORGIA EXEMPTION

The Invest Georgia Exemption (IGE) was created in 2011 by the Georgia's Commissioner of Securities.⁸⁶ IGE allows for-profit businesses formed under Georgia law or properly registered to transact business in Georgia to raise up to \$5 million in a single offering.⁸⁷ IGE filers can sell up to \$10,000 in securities to non-accredited Georgia investors, and can sell up to the offering limit to accredited Georgia investors.⁸⁸

Businesses qualify for the IGE program if 80% of gross revenues are derived from Georgia; 80% of assets are held in Georgia; 80% of the offering's proceeds are used in Georgia; or a majority of the issuer's employees are based in Georgia.⁸⁹

Qualifying businesses are able to send out general solicitations to potential investors but can only offer and sell to Georgia residents.⁹⁰ Further, IGE does not set limitations on the securities offered; rather, IGE gives the issuer the freedom to set their own valuation for issuing equity or convertible notes, loans, etc.⁹¹

According to Georgia's Division of Securities, IGE has been successfully used by breweries, medical technology firms, real estate firms, manufacturers, restaurants, entertainment, and other businesses.⁹² Over 100 companies have used IGE since its inception in 2011.⁹³

Effect of the Bill

The bill renames the "Florida Intrastate Crowdfunding Exemption" to "The Florida Limited Offering Exemption," allows the exemption to be used in conjunction another exemption, and allows any for-profit business entity that is principally located in and gets its primary revenue within Florida, rather than only Florida corporations so located and funded, to use the exemption.

⁸² S. 517.0611(12)(a), F.S.

⁸³ S. 517.0611(12)(b), F.S.

⁸⁴ See S. 517.0611(13), F.S.

⁸⁵ See S. 517.0611(14), F.S.

⁸⁶ Georgia Secretary of State Securities Division, *Invest Georgia Exemption*, <https://sos.ga.gov/sites/default/files/2023-05/IGE%20pamphlet-web.pdf> (last visited Jan. 10, 2024).

⁸⁷ *Id.*

⁸⁸ *Id.*

⁸⁹ *Id.*

⁹⁰ *Id.*

⁹¹ *Id.*

⁹² *Id.*

⁹³ *Id.*

The bill:

- Allows issuers conducting an offering of \$2.5 million or less to conduct transactions without a dealer or intermediary registered with OFR, and requires that issuers conducting an offering of \$2.5 million or more use a dealer or intermediary;
- Increases the offering limit under this exemption from \$1 million to \$5 million;
- Adds managers, managing members, or general partners to the list of those persons that do not count toward the offering limitation; and
- Replaces the term “shares” with “equity interests.”

The bill eliminates the requirement to execute a third-party escrow agreement. It also requires that investor funds be deposited in an account in a federally insured financial institution and maintained in the account until the target offering amount has been reached, the offering has been terminated, or the offering has expired, and requires the issuer to refund all funds to investors within 10 business days if the target offering amount is not reached or the offering is terminated or expires.

The bill also:

- Eliminates a required attestation that the issuer and certain other related persons are not currently and have not been within the past 10 years the subject of regulatory or criminal actions involving fraud or deceit;
- Reduces the number of days in which an issuer must amend the notice it submitted to OFR from 30 days after any information becomes inaccurate to 10 business days after any material information becomes inaccurate;
- Allows the issuer to engage in general advertising and general solicitation of the offer to prospective investors, provided certain conditions are met; and
- Requires that the issuer provide the names of managers, managing members, and general partners and the ownership percentage of each person holding more than 20% of the issuer’s equity interests.

It limits the amount of securities that can be sold by an issuer to an unaccredited investor to \$10,000, rather than an amount that is a computation based on personal income or net worth. This bill also eliminates a required annual report to investors and OFR.

The bill retains the current substantive disclosure obligations of issuers to prospective investors. However, because of the change in maximum offering amounts and universal revisions to include control persons of certain entities, the financial disclosure obligations have been revised for differing offering amounts, clarified as to the required types of financial statements, and updated to conform with technical changes in federal securities laws.

Further, it allows a purchaser to void any sale made pursuant to this section by notifying the issuer that the purchaser expressly voids the purchase within 3 days after the first tender of consideration is made by such purchaser to the issuer. The purchaser’s notice must be sent by email, certified mail, or overnight delivery service with proof of delivery.

Florida Invest Local Exemption

Effect of the Bill

The bill creates a new intrastate offering exemption, based in part on Georgia’s IGE program. The offering is limited to \$500,000 and any one investor may not invest more than \$10,000 unless the investor is accredited, a specified employee, or a 10% or more shareholder. Under this exemption, an offer or sale of security by an issuer is exempt from the Act if the following conditions are met:

- An issuer must be a for-profit business entity registered with the Department of State with its principal place of business in this state.
- The issuer may not be, before or as a result of the offering:
 - An investment company;
 - Subject to the reporting requirements of the 1934 Act;

- A business entity with an undefined business plan, that lacks a business plan, that lacks a stated investment goal for the funds being raised, or that plans to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unspecified business entity; or
- Disqualified pursuant to s. 517.0616, F.S.⁹⁴
- Further, the transaction must meet the requirements of the federal exemption for intrastate offerings in s. 3(a)(11) of the 1933 Act and SEC Rule 147 or SEC Rule 147A.

An issuer may engage in general advertising and general solicitation. However, any general advertising or general announcement must state that the offer is limited and open only to residents of this state and is subject to the enforcement provisions of the Act.

A purchaser must receive, at least 3 business days before any binding commitment to purchase or consideration paid, a disclosure document that provides material information of the issuer, which includes, but is not limited to, certain specified information under the exemption. All funds received from investors must be deposited into a bank or depository institution authorized to do business in this state and funds may not be withdrawn until the target offering amount has been received.⁹⁵

The issuer must file a notice of the offering and the disclosure document with OFR on a form prescribed by Commission rule no less than 5 business days before the offering commences. A purchaser may void any sale made pursuant to this section by notifying the issuer that the purchaser expressly voids the purchase within 3 days after the first tender of consideration is made by such purchaser to the issuer. The purchaser's notice must be sent by email, hand delivery, courier service, or other method with proof of delivery.

Demo Day Presentations and “Testing the Waters”

Background

On November 2, 2020, the SEC adopted amendments to facilitate capital formation and increase opportunities for investors by expanding access to capital for small and medium-sized businesses and entrepreneurs across the United States.⁹⁶ The amendments affected various rules and requirements, including adding SEC Rule 148, relating to “demo day” communications and SEC Rule 241, relating to an issuer's ability to “test the waters” to determine whether there is any interest in a contemplated offering.⁹⁷

SEC RULE 148

New SEC Rule 148⁹⁸ provides that certain “demo day” communications⁹⁹ will not be deemed a general solicitation or general advertising.¹⁰⁰ Under this rule, an issuer will not be deemed to have engaged in general solicitation if the communications are made in connection with an event sponsored by a college, university, or other institution of higher education, a state or local government or instrumentality thereof, a nonprofit organization, or an angel investor group. However, certain conditions must be satisfied, such as limits on the sponsor's activities, a requirement that the advertising for the event not

⁹⁴ Created by the bill, proposed s. 517.0616, F.S., provides that certain registration exemptions are not available to an issuer that would be disqualified under SEC Rule 506(d) at the time the issuer makes an offer for the sale of a security.

⁹⁵ *Id.* at p. 25.

⁹⁶ U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *Facilitating Capital Formation and Expanding Investment Opportunities by Improving Access to Capital in Private Markets*, <https://www.sec.gov/corpfin/facilitating-capital-formation-secg> (last visited Jan. 8, 2024).

⁹⁷ *Id.*

⁹⁸ 17 C.F.R. 230.148.

⁹⁹ For purposes of SEC Rule 148, “communications” mean communications made in connection with an event sponsored by a group or entity that invites issuers to present their businesses to potential investors with the aim of securing investment. See U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *supra* note 96.

¹⁰⁰ *Id.*

reference any specific offering of securities by the issuer, and limits on the information conveyed at the event regarding the offering of securities by or on behalf of the issuer.¹⁰¹

SEC RULE 241

SEC Rule 241¹⁰² permits an issuer, or any person authorized to act on behalf of an issuer, to communicate orally or in writing to determine whether there is any interest in a contemplated exempt offering prior to deciding on the exemption it plans to use.¹⁰³ The new rule requires such generic “testing the waters” materials, also known as solicitations of interest, to state that:

- The issuer is considering an offering of securities exempt from registration under the 1933 Act, but has not determined a specific exemption from registration the issuer intends to rely on for the subsequent offer and sale of the securities;
- No money or other consideration is being solicited, and if sent in response, will not be accepted;
- No offer to buy the securities can be accepted and no part of the purchase price can be received until the issuer determines the exemption under which the offering is intended to be conducted and, where applicable, the filing, disclosure, or qualification requirements of such exemption are met; and
- A person’s indication of interest involves no obligation or commitment of any kind.¹⁰⁴

The communication may include a means for a person to indicate interest in a potential offering and an issuer may require such indication to include the person’s name, address, telephone number, and email address.¹⁰⁵ SEC Rule 241 also requires that the generic solicitation materials be made publicly available as an exhibit to the offering materials filed with the SEC if a Regulation A¹⁰⁶ or Regulation Crowdfunding¹⁰⁷ offering is commenced within 30 days of the generic solicitation, and that an issuer provide purchasers with the materials if the issuer sells securities under Rule 506(b) within 30 days of the generic solicitation of interest to any purchaser that is not an accredited investor.¹⁰⁸

Effect of the Bill

The bill allows issuers to engage in solicitation of potential investors under specified limited conditions. In doing so, the bill adopts SEC Rule 148 that provides for issuer presentation at a specified form of a “demo day” meeting that is sponsored by one of the specified organizations. The bill also adopts SEC Rule 241, allowing issuers to “test the waters” before making any offering to determine whether the time, energy, and expense of a possible offering would be worthwhile. Both provisions allow a potential issuer to evaluate the viability of an offering and accordingly avoid unnecessary time and expense. All communications made under these provisions are subject to the anti-fraud provisions of the Act.¹⁰⁹

Registration Procedures

Background

All securities required by the Act to be registered before being sold in Florida and not entitled to registration by notification must be registered in the manner provided by Act.¹¹⁰ OFR receives and reviews the applications for securities to be registered, and the Commission may prescribe forms on

¹⁰¹ *Id.*

¹⁰² 17 C.F.R. 230.241.

¹⁰³ U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *supra* note 96.

¹⁰⁴ *Id.*

¹⁰⁵ *Id.*

¹⁰⁶ SEC Regulation A establishes two tiers of offerings that are exempt from registration under the 1933 Act. See U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *supra* note 96.

¹⁰⁷ The SEC Regulation Crowdfunding provides an exemption from registration for certain securities offerings that solicit relatively small individual investments or contributions from a large number of investors. *Id.*

¹⁰⁸ U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *supra* note 96.

¹⁰⁹ The Florida Bar Business Law Section, *supra* note 1, at p. 56.

¹¹⁰ S. 517.081(1), F.S.

which such applications are to be submitted.¹¹¹ Applications must be signed by the applicant, sworn to by any person having knowledge of the facts, and filed with OFR.¹¹²

OFR may require the applicant to submit to the following information concerning the issuer and such other relevant information as OFR may need to ascertain whether such securities shall be registered under the Act:

- The names and addresses of:
 - All the directors, trustees, and officers, if the issuer is a corporation, association, or trust.
 - All the managers or managing members, if the issuer is a limited liability company.
 - All the partners, if the issuer is a partnership.
 - The issuer, if the issuer is a sole proprietorship or natural person.
- The location of the issuer's principal business office and of its principal office in this state, if any.
- The general character of the business actually to be transacted by the issuer and the purposes of the proposed issue.
- A statement of the capitalization of the issuer.
- A balance sheet showing the amount and general character of its assets and liabilities on a day not more than 90 days prior to the date of filing such balance sheet or such longer period of time, not exceeding 6 months, as OFR may permit at the written request of the issuer on a showing of good cause therefor.
- A detailed statement of the plan upon which the issuer proposes to transact business.
- A statement of the amount of the issuer's income, expenses, and fixed charges during the last fiscal year or, if in actual business less than 1 year, then for such time as the issuer has been in actual business.
- A statement of the issuer's cash sources and application during the last fiscal year or, if in actual business less than 1 year, then for such time as the issuer has been in actual business.
- A statement showing the maximum price at which such security is proposed to be sold, together with the maximum amount of commission, including expenses, or other form of remuneration to be paid in cash or otherwise, directly or indirectly, for or in connection with the sale or offering for sale of such securities.
- A copy of the opinion or opinions of counsel concerning the legality of the issue or other matters which OFR may determine to be relevant to the issue.
- A detailed statement showing the items of cash, property, services, patents, good will, and any other consideration in payment for which such securities have been or are to be issued.
- The amount of securities to be set aside and disposed of and a statement of all securities issued from time to time for promotional purposes.¹¹³

OFR may also require the applicant to submit a copy of the securities certificate, if applicable, and a copy of any circular, prospectus, advertisement, or other description of such securities.¹¹⁴ The Commission shall adopt a form for a simplified offering circular to register securities that are sold in offerings in which the aggregate offering price in any consecutive 12-month period does not exceed \$5 million.¹¹⁵ This is synonymous with a Small Company Offering Registration (SCOR) under the 1933 Act.¹¹⁶ To qualify for use of the simplified offering circular, the issuer must:

- Agree to provide OFR with an annual financial report containing a balance sheet as of the end of the issuer's fiscal year and a statement of income for such year (and if the issuer has more than 100 security holders at the end of a fiscal year, the financial statements must be audited); and
- Annual financial reports must be filed with OFR within 90 days after the close of the issuer's fiscal year for each of the first 5 years following the effective date of the registration.¹¹⁷

¹¹¹ S. 517.081(2), F.S.

¹¹² S. 517.081(2), F.S.

¹¹³ S. 517.081(3), F.S.

¹¹⁴ S. 517.081(3)(g)1., F.S.

¹¹⁵ S. 517.081(3)(g)2., F.S.

¹¹⁶ The Florida Bar Business Law Section, *supra* note 1, at p. 59.

¹¹⁷ S. 517.081(3)(g)2., F.S.

Further, if the issuer is a corporation, a copy of its articles of incorporation with all amendments and of its existing bylaws, if not already on file, must be filed with OFR. If the issuer is a limited liability company, a copy of the articles of organization with all the amendments and a copy of the company's operating agreement as may be amended, if not already on file, must be filed with OFR. If the issuer is a trustee, a copy of all instruments by which the trust is created or declared and in which it is accepted and acknowledged must be filed with OFR. If the issuer is a partnership, unincorporated association, joint-stock company, or any other form of organization whatsoever, a copy of its articles of partnership or association and all other papers pertaining to its organization, if not already on file, must be filed with OFR.¹¹⁸

An issuer filing an application must, at the time of filing, pay OFR a nonreturnable fee of \$1,000 per application for each offering that exceeds \$5 million, or \$200 per application for each offering that does not exceed \$5 million.¹¹⁹

If upon examination of an application OFR finds that the sale of the security would not be fraudulent, that the terms of the sale of such securities would be fair, just, and equitable, and that the enterprise or business of the issuer is not based upon unsound business principles, OFR must record the registration of such security in the register of securities.¹²⁰ Thereafter, such registered security may be sold by any registered dealer, subject, however, to the further order of OFR.¹²¹

The OFR must consider a filed application abandoned if the issuer or any person acting on behalf of the issuer has failed to timely complete an application specified by Commission rule.¹²²

Effect of the Bill

The bill:

- Consolidates the provisions of the Act relating to the Commission's rule-making authority for registration procedures;
- Eliminates the requirement for 5 years of annual reports and audited financial statements applicable to simplified securities offerings that use the SCOR registration method; and
- Eliminates the prohibition against a person using the SCOR registration method for the resale of securities, which will allow non-control persons to resell securities through a Florida-based registration process.¹²³

Consent to Service

Background

The Act requires an issuer, upon any initial application for registration under the Act or upon request of OFR, to file with such application the irrevocable written consent to service.¹²⁴ The written consent must be authenticated by the seal of said issuer (if it has a seal), and by the acknowledged signature of a member of the co-partnership or company, or by the acknowledged signature of any officer of the incorporated or unincorporated association, and such consent to service must be duly authorized by resolution of the board of directors, trustees, or managers of the corporation or association (and such resolutions must be filed as a certified copy with the written consent to service).¹²⁵

Effect of the Bill

The bill expands the type of persons who are eligible to sign the written consent on behalf of a business entity to include directors, managers, managing members, general partners, trustees, or officers of the

¹¹⁸ S. 517.081(3)(n), F.S.

¹¹⁹ S. 517.081(6), F.S.

¹²⁰ S. 517.081(7), F.S.

¹²¹ S. 517.081(7), F.S.

¹²² S. 517.081(8), F.S.

¹²³

¹²⁴ S. 517.101, F.S.

¹²⁵ S. 517.101(1), F.S.

issuer. The bill also expands the persons who can authorize the signer to execute the written consent to include the issuer's general partners and managing members.

Securities Guaranty Fund

Background

The Act establishes Florida's Securities Guaranty Fund (SGF).¹²⁶ The SGF provides financial assistance to persons who are adjudged by a court to have suffered monetary damages as a result of a violation of ss. 517.07 or 517.301, F.S., committed by a dealer, investment adviser, or associated person who was licensed under the Act at the time the violation occurred.¹²⁷ The SGF is funded by a percentage of revenues received as assessment fees by OFR.¹²⁸

For a person to be eligible to receive payment from the SGF, the following requirements must be met:

- The act for which recovery is sought occurred on or after January 1, 1979;
- The person has received final judgement from a court that a violation of ss. 517.07 or 517.301, F.S., occurred for which monetary damages are awarded;
- The person has made all reasonable searches and inquiries to ascertain whether the violator possesses assets that can be sold in satisfaction of the damages awarded, and in such search has discovered no or insufficient assets; and
- The person has applied any amounts recovered from the violator, or from any other source, to the damages awarded by the court.¹²⁹

PAYMENT FROM THE FUND

Any person who meets all the requirements outlined above may apply to OFR for payment to be made to such person from the SGF in the amount equal to the unsatisfied portion of such person's judgement or \$10,000, whichever is less, but only to the extent and amount reflected in the judgement as being actual or compensatory damages, excluding post-judgement interest, costs, and attorney's fees.¹³⁰

Among other things, the Act also establishes that:¹³¹

- Regardless of the number of claims involved, payments for claims shall be limited in the aggregate to \$100,000 against any one dealer, investment adviser, or associated person.
 - If the total claims exceed the aggregate limit of \$100,000, OFR shall prorate the payment to each claimant based upon the ration that the person's claim bears to the total claims filed.
- If the final judgement that gave rise to the claim is overturned in any appeal or any collateral proceeding, the claimant must reimburse the SGF all amounts paid from the SGF.
 - The claimant shall reimburse the SGF all amounts paid from the SGF following any satisfaction of the final judgement.
 - Such reimbursement must be paid to OFR within 60 days after the final resolution of the appellate or collateral proceedings or the satisfaction of judgement, with the 60-day period commencing on the date the final order or decision is entered in such proceedings.
- OFR may institute legal proceedings to enforce compliance with the section and with s. 517.131, F.S., to recover money owed to the SGF, and is entitled to recover interest, costs, and fees in any action brought pursuant to the section in which OFR prevails.

¹²⁶ S. 517.101, F.S.

¹²⁷ S. 517.131(1)(a), F.S. See also, Office of Financial Regulation, *Statute Review: Biennial Report December 2022* (<https://lofr.gov/sitePages/documents/OFR-Statute-Review-Report-2022.pdf>), p. 21-22 (last visited Jan 4, 2024).

¹²⁸ S. 517.131(1)(a), F.S. Specifically, a maximum of 20% of all revenues received as assessment fees pursuant to ss. 517.12(9) and (10), F.S., for dealers and investment advisers (or s. 517.1201 for federal covered advisers), and a maximum of 10% of all revenues received as assessment fees pursuant to ss. 517.12(9) and (10), F.S., for associated persons must be part of the regular registration fee and must be transferred to the SGF.

¹²⁹ S. 517.131(2), F.S.

¹³⁰ S. 517.131, F.S.

¹³¹ S. 517.141, F.S.

Moreover, the Act requires a claimant to wait a minimum of two years after filing a claim with OFR before a payment determination can be made.¹³²

Effect of the Bill

These sections are substantially reorganized and amended to improve usability and clarity. Additionally, the term “license” is replaced with “registration” for accuracy and the term “Fund” is replaced with “Securities Guaranty Fund” for consistency throughout ss. 517.131 and 517.141, F.S.

SECURITIES GUARANTY FUND

The bill:

- Specifies that the purpose of the SGF is to provide monetary relief to victims of securities violations under the Act who are entitled to monetary damages or restitution and cannot recover the full amount of such monetary damages or restitution from the violator.
- Defines the term “final judgment” as also including an arbitration award confirmed by a court of competent jurisdiction.
- Requires that a person meet the following conditions to be eligible for payment from the SGF for acts that occur on or after October 1, 2024:
 - The person holds an unsatisfied final judgment in which a violator was found to have violated s. 517.07, F.S. or s. 517.301, F.S.
 - The person has applied any amounts recovered from the judgment debtor, or from any other source, to the damages awarded by the court or arbitrator.
 - The person is a natural person who was a resident of this state or is a business entity that was domiciled in this state at the time of the violation giving rise to the claim.
 - In making the above changes, the bill eliminates the ability of OFR to waive certain requirements under the section, and the requirement that the claimant make all reasonable searches and inquiries to ascertain whether the judgment debtor possesses real or personal property or other assets subject to being sold or applied in satisfaction of the judgment.
- Prohibits a person from being eligible for payment from the Fund if the person has:
 - Participated or assisted in a violation of the Act;
 - Attempted to commit or committed a violation of the Act; or
 - Profited from a violation of the Act

The bill requires that an eligible person, or a receiver on behalf of an eligible person, seeking payment from the SGF to file a written application. The application must be filed with OFR within 1 year after the date of the final judgment, the date on which restitution order has been ripe for execution, or the date of any appellate decision thereon, and the application must contain such information as OFR may require.

Each eligible person or receiver, within 90 days after OFR's receipt of a complete application, must be given written notice, personally or by mail, that OFR intends to approve or deny, or has approved or denied, the application for payment from the SGF. In making this change, the bill eliminates the current two-year waiting period.

The bill requires an eligible person or receiver to assign all right, title, and interest in the final judgment or order of restitution, to the extent of such payment to OFR upon receipt of the notice indicating OFR's intent to approve an application for payment from the SGF and before any disbursement, rather than upon receipt of payment. Further, the bill requires OFR to deem an application abandoned if the eligible person fails to timely complete the application as prescribed by Commission rule.¹³³

PAYMENT FROM THE FUND

The bill increases the amount that an eligible person may recover from the SGF from \$10,000 to \$15,000, adds an exception allowing recovery of up to \$25,000 if the person is a specified adult.¹³⁴ The aggregate limit on claims is also increased from \$100,000 to \$250,000.

Further, the bill requires:

- OFR to submit authorization for payment to the Chief Financial Officer within 30 days after the approval of an eligible person for payment from the SGF, and allow the Chief Financial Officer's designee, to make payments or disbursements from the SGF;
- Reimbursements to the SGF be paid to the Department of Financial Services (DFS), rather than OFR; and
- A claimant who knowingly and willfully files (or causes to be filed) an application or any supporting documentation that contains false, incomplete, or misleading information in any material aspect forfeits all payments from the SGF. (The bill also specifies that filing such false documentation is unlawful and a violation of the Act and punishable as provided therein.)

In connection with the above referenced changes, the bill allows DFS, instead of OFR, to institute legal proceedings to enforce compliance with s. 517.131, F.S., and to recover money owed to the SGF, and to recover interest, costs, and attorney's fees in any action brought pursuant to this section in which DFS prevails. The bill also eliminates the two-year waiting period.

Enforcement by OFR and the Attorney General; Civil Penalties for Violations

Background

When it appears to OFR, whether upon complaint or otherwise, that a person has engaged in any act constituting a violation of the Act or a rule or order thereunder, OFR may investigate and, if the evidence is sufficient, may bring an action on behalf of the state against such person.¹³⁵

Additionally, OFR may also apply to the court for an order directing the defendant to make restitution of those sums shown by OFR to have been obtained in violation of the Act.¹³⁶ OFR may also petition the court to impose a civil penalty against the defendant in an amount not to exceed:

¹³³ Office of Financial Regulation, *supra* note 16, at p. 29.

¹³⁴ The Act defines "specified adult" as a natural person 65 years of age or older, or a natural person 18 years of age or older whose ability to perform the normal activities of daily living or to provide for his or her own care or protection is impaired due to a mental, emotional, sensory, long-term physical, or developmental disability or dysfunction, or brain damage, or the infirmities of aging. See s. 517.34(1)(b), and s. 415.102(28), F.S.

¹³⁵ S. 517.191, F.S.

¹³⁶ S. 517.191(3), F.S.

- \$10,000 for a natural person or \$25,000 for any other person, or the gross amount of pecuniary gain to such defendant for each such violation, other than a violation of s. 517.301, F.S.;
- Plus \$50,000 for a natural person or \$250,000 for any other person, or the gross amount of pecuniary gain to such defendant for each violation of s. 517.301, F.S.¹³⁷

All civil penalties collected pursuant to the above-referenced statutory guidelines must be deposited into the Anti-Fraud Trust Fund.¹³⁸

In addition to the authority granted to OFR, the section also provides that when the Attorney General, whether upon complaint or otherwise, has reason to believe that a person has engaged or is about to engage in a practice constituting a violation of ss. 517.275, 517.301, 517.311, or s. 517.312, F.S., the Attorney General may investigate and bring an action to enforce certain provisions of the Act after receiving written approval from OFR.¹³⁹

The Act does not limit the authority of OFR to bring an administrative action against any person that is the subject of a civil action brought pursuant to the Act or limit the authority of OFR to engage in investigations or enforcement actions with the Attorney General.¹⁴⁰ However, a person may not be subject to both a civil penalty described above and an administrative fine under s. 517.221(3), F.S., as a result of the same facts.¹⁴¹

An enforcement action must be brought within 6 years after the facts giving rise to the cause of action were discovered or should have been discovered with the exercise of due diligence, but not more than 8 years after the date such violation occurred.¹⁴²

Effect of the Bill

The bill:

- Increases the civil penalty imposable upon a natural person from \$10,000 to \$20,000;
- Allows OFR to recover any costs and attorney fees related to its investigation or enforcement of the section, which must also be deposited into the Anti-Fraud Trust Fund;
- Provides that in the event a specified adult¹⁴³ is a victim of a violation of the section, twice the amount of the civil penalty that would otherwise be imposed, which is \$50,000 for a natural person or \$250,000 for a business entity;
- Establishes joint and several liability for any control person who is found to have violated any provision of the Act;
- Provides that a person who knowingly and recklessly provides substantial assistance to another person in violation of a provision of the Act is deemed to violate the provision to the same extent as the person to whom such assistance was provided;
- Allows OFR to issue and serve upon a person a cease and desist order if OFR has reason to believe the person violates any provision of the Act, as well as an emergency cease and desist order under certain circumstances; and
- Grants OFR the authority to impose and collect an administrative fine against any person found to have violated any provision of the Act, which must also be deposited into the Anti-Fraud Trust Fund.

Remedies Available in Cases of Unlawful Sale

¹³⁷ S. 517.191(4), F.S.

¹³⁸ *Id.*

¹³⁹ S. 517.191(5), F.S.

¹⁴⁰ S. 517.191(6), F.S.

¹⁴¹ *Id.*

¹⁴² S. 517.191(7), F.S.

¹⁴³ The Act defines “specified adult” as a natural person 65 years of age or older, or a natural person 18 years of age or older whose ability to perform the normal activities of daily living or to provide for his or her own care or protection is impaired due to a mental, emotional, sensory, long-term physical, or developmental disability or dysfunction, or brain damage, or the infirmities of aging. See s. 517.34(1)(b), and s. 415.102(28), F.S.

Background

The Act provides that every sale made in violation of either ss. 517.07¹⁴⁴ or 517.12(1),¹⁴⁵ (3),¹⁴⁶ (4),¹⁴⁷ (8),¹⁴⁸ (10),¹⁴⁹ (12),¹⁵⁰ (15),¹⁵¹ or (17),¹⁵² F.S., may be rescinded at the election of the purchaser, except a sale made in violation of the provisions relating to a renewal of a branch office notification and a sale made in violation of the provisions relating to filing a change of address amendment is not subject to rescission.

Moreover, each person making the sale and every agent of the seller, if the agent has personally participated or aided in making the sale, is jointly and severally liable to the purchaser in an action for rescission, if the purchaser still owns the security, or for damages, if the purchaser has sold the security.¹⁵³ Additionally, any person purchasing or selling a security in violation of s. 517.301, F.S.,¹⁵⁴ and every agent of such person, if the agent has personally participated or aided in making the sale or purchase, is jointly and severally liable to the person selling the security to or purchasing the security from such person in an action for rescission, if the plaintiff still owns the security, or for damages, if the plaintiff has sold the security.¹⁵⁵

The Act further provides that:

- In an action for rescission:
 - A purchaser may recover the consideration paid for the security, plus interest thereon at the legal rate, less the amount of any income received by the purchaser on the security upon tender of the security.
 - A seller may recover the security upon tender of the consideration paid for the security, plus interest at the legal rate, less the amount of any income received by the defendant on the security.¹⁵⁶
- In an action for damages brought by a purchaser of a security or investment, the plaintiff shall recover an amount equal to the difference between:
 - The consideration paid for the security, plus interest thereon at the legal rate from the date of purchase; and
 - The value of the security at the time it was disposed of by the plaintiff, plus the amount of any income received on the security by the plaintiff.¹⁵⁷

¹⁴⁴ S. 517.07, F.S., relates to viatical settlement investments.

¹⁴⁵ S. 517.12(1), F.S., relates to a general prohibition against dealers and associated persons from selling or offering to sale any securities in or from offices in Florida to persons in Florida unless the person is registered with OFR.

¹⁴⁶ S. 517.12(3), F.S., relates to the registration and notice-filings of investment advisers, associated persons of investment advisers, and federal covered advisers with OFR.

¹⁴⁷ S. 517.12(4), F.S., relates to a general prohibition against dealers and investment advisers conducting business from a branch office in Florida unless the branch office is registered has notice-filed with OFR pursuant to the Act.

¹⁴⁸ S. 517.12(8), F.S., relates to a requirement that all dealers comply with the net capital and ratio requirements imposed pursuant to the 1934 Act.

¹⁴⁹ S. 517.12(10), F.S., relates to a general requirement that OFR register an applicant upon a finding that the applicant has complied with the applicable registration provisions of the Act.

¹⁵⁰ S. 517.12(12), F.S., relates to registration procedures when changes in personnel of a partnership or in the principals, copartners, officers, or directors of a dealer or investment adviser occurs.

¹⁵¹ S. 517.12(15), F.S., relates to a general requirement that every applicant for initial or renewal registration as a securities dealer and every person so registered must be registered as a broker or dealer with the SEC.

¹⁵² S. 517.12(17), F.S., relates to a requirement that every dealer and associated person registered or required to be registered with OFR must satisfy any continuing education requirements established by rule.

¹⁵³ S. 517.211(1), F.S.

¹⁵⁴ S. 517.301, F.S., relates to fraudulent transactions and the falsification or concealment of facts.

¹⁵⁵ S. 517.211(2), F.S.

¹⁵⁶ S. 517.211(3), F.S.

¹⁵⁷ S. 517.211(4), F.S.

- In an action for damages brought by a seller of a security, the plaintiff shall recover an amount equal to the difference between:
 - The value of the security at the time of the complaint, plus the amount of any income received by the defendant on the security; and
 - The consideration received for the security, plus interest at the legal rate from the date of sale.¹⁵⁸

In any such action, including an appeal, the court shall award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party unless the court finds that doing so would be unjust.¹⁵⁹

Effect of the Bill

The bill establishes that, for purposes of any action brought regarding an unlawful sale, a control person who controls any person found to have violated any provision specified in s. 517.211(1), F.S., is also jointly and severally liable with such controlled person, unless the control person can establish by a preponderance of the evidence that they acted in good faith and did not induce the act that constituted the violation.¹⁶⁰

Fraudulent Transactions; Falsification or Concealment of Facts; Boiler Rooms

Background

The Act defines the term "investment" for purposes of ss. 517.311¹⁶¹ and 517.312, F.S.,¹⁶² as any commitment of money or property principally induced by a representation that an economic benefit may be derived from such commitment, except that the term does not include a commitment of money or property for:

- The purchase of a business opportunity, business enterprise, or real property through a person licensed under ch. 475, F.S.,¹⁶³ or registered under former ch. 498, F.S.,¹⁶⁴ or
- The purchase of tangible personal property through a person not engaged in telephone solicitation, where said property is offered and sold in accordance with the following conditions:
 - There are no specific representations or guarantees made by the offeror or seller as to the economic benefit to be derived from the purchase;
 - The tangible property is delivered to the purchaser within 30 days after sale, except that such 30-day period may be extended by the office if market conditions so warrant; and
 - The seller has offered the purchaser a full refund policy in writing, exercisable by the purchaser within 10 days of the date of delivery of such tangible personal property, except that the amount of such refund may not exceed the bid price in effect at the time the property is returned to the seller.

It is unlawful and a violation of the Act for a person, in connection with the rendering of any investment advice or in connection with the offer, sale, or purchase of any security, including any security exempted under the provisions of the Act and including any security sold in a transaction exempted under the Act, directly or indirectly:

- To employ any device, scheme, or artifice to defraud;
- To obtain money or property by means of any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission to of a material fact necessary to make the statements made not misleading; or
- To engage in any transaction, practice, or course of business which operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit upon a person.

¹⁵⁸ S. 517.211(5), F.S.

¹⁵⁹ S. 517.211(6), F.S.

¹⁶⁰ Office of Financial Regulation, *supra* note 16, at p. 31.

¹⁶¹ S. 517.311, F.S., relates to false representations, deceptive words, and enforcement.

¹⁶² S. 517.312, F.S., relates to securities, investments, boiler rooms; prohibited practices; and remedies.

¹⁶³ Chapter 475, F.S., relates to, among other things, the licensure and regulation of real estate brokers.

¹⁶⁴ The former chapter 498, F.S., related to, among other things, the licensure and regulation of land sales practices.

- To publish or circulate any communication which describes such security for a consideration received or to be received directly or indirectly from an issuer, underwriter, or dealer, or from an agent or employee of such individual, without fully disclosing the receipt of such consideration and the amount of the consideration.
- To knowingly and willfully falsify, conceal, or cover up, by any trick, scheme, or device, a material fact, make any false or fraudulent statement or representation, or make or use any false document, knowing the same to contain any false or fraudulent statement.¹⁶⁵

Further, it is also unlawful and a violation of the Act for any person to directly or indirectly manage, supervise, control, or own, either alone or in association with others, any boiler room¹⁶⁶ in Florida which sells or offers for sale any security or investment in violation of the above described prohibitions.¹⁶⁷

Effect of the Bill

The bill amends the definition of “investment” for purposes of this provision of the Act to read as follows: any commitment of money or property principally induced by a representation that an economic benefit may be derived from such commitment, except that the term does not include a commitment of money or property for the purchase of a business opportunity, business enterprise, or real property through a person licensed under ch. 475, F.S.,¹⁶⁸ or registered under former ch. 498, F.S.¹⁶⁹

The bill also consolidates the current provisions of the Act relating to false representations, boiler rooms, and prohibited practices into a single provision. The consolidated version of these provisions does not eliminate any of the liability provisions existing in current law.

Miscellaneous

Pursuant to the changes made by the bill, the bill relocates the following sections of the Act and, where applicable, consolidates the provisions elsewhere:

- S. 517.221, F.S., relating to cease and desist orders.
- S. 517.241, F.S., relating to remedies.
- S. 517.311, F.S., relating to false representations; deceptive words; enforcement.
- S. 517.312, F.S., relating to securities, investments, boiler rooms; prohibited practices; remedies.

Overall, the bill modifies various provisions of the Act to incorporate recent amendments to federal securities laws since their passage and up to the effective date of the bill.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

- Section 1.** Amends s. 517.021, F.S., relating to definitions.
- Section 2.** Amends s. 517.051, F.S., relating to exempt securities.
- Section 3.** Amends s. 517.061, F.S., relating to exempt transactions.
- Section 4.** Amends s. 617.0611, F.S., relating to intrastate crowdfunding.
- Section 5.** Creates s. 517.0612, F.S., relating to Florida Invest Local Exemption.
- Section 6.** Creates s. 517.0613, F.S., relating to failure to comply with a securities registration exemption.
- Section 7.** Creates s. 517.0614, F.S., relating to integration of offerings.
- Section 8.** Creates s. 517.0615, F.S., relating to solicitations of interest.

¹⁶⁵ S. 517.301, F.S.

¹⁶⁶ The Financial Industry Regulatory Authority describes “boiler rooms” as follows: “Typically run as outbound call centers, boiler rooms are characterized by high pressure sales pitches from promoters targeting retail investors with highly speculative—oftentimes fraudulent—investments.” See FINRA, *Boiler Rooms: An Old Stock Scam Gets a Technology Makeover*, <https://www.finra.org/investors/insights/boiler-rooms-an-old-stock-gets-a-technology-makeover> (last visited Jan. 8, 2024).

¹⁶⁷ S. 517.312, F.S.

¹⁶⁸ Chapter 475, F.S., relates to, among other things, the licensure and regulation of real estate brokers.

¹⁶⁹ The former chapter 498, F.S., related to, among other things, the licensure and regulation of land sales practices.

- Section 9.** Creates s. 517.0616, F.S., relating to disqualification.
- Section 10.** Amends s. 517.081, F.S., relating to registration procedure.
- Section 11.** Amends s. 517.101, F.S., relating to consent to service.
- Section 12.** Amends s. 517.131, F.S., relating to Securities Guaranty Fund.
- Section 13.** Amends s. 517.141, F.S., relating to payment from the fund.
- Section 14.** Amends s. 517.191, F.S., relating to injunction to restrain violations; civil penalties; enforcement by Attorney General.
- Section 15.** Amends s. 517.211, F.S., relating to remedies available in cases of unlawful sale.
- Section 16.** Repeals s. 517.221, F.S., relating to cease and desist orders.
- Section 17.** Repeals s. 517.241, F.S., relating to remedies.
- Section 18.** Amends s. 517.301, F.S., relating to fraudulent transactions; falsification or concealment of facts.
- Section 19.** Repeals s. 517.311, F.S., relating to false representations; deceptive words; enforcement.
- Section 20.** Repeals s. 517.312, F.S., relating to securities, investments, boiler rooms; prohibited practices; remedies.
- Section 21.** Amends s. 517.072, F.S., relating to viatical settlement investments.
- Section 22.** Amends s. 517.12, F.S., relating to registration of dealers, associated persons, intermediaries, and investment advisers.
- Section 23.** Amends s. 517.1202, F.S., relating to notice-filing requirements for branch offices.
- Section 24.** Amends s. 517.302, F.S., relating to criminal penalties; alternative fine; Anti-Fraud Trust Fund; time limitation for criminal prosecution.
- Section 25.** Provides an effective date of October 1, 2024.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

The bill has an indeterminable positive impact on state government revenues because the bill increases penalties that can be assessed against certain violators of the Act.

2. Expenditures:

The bill requires issuers conducting an offering under the accredited investor exemption to file a notice of transaction, a consent to service of process, and a copy of the general announcement with OFR. OFR will then review the materials filed. The bill does not provide additional funds for OFR personnel to conduct such review. Although it is unknown how many filings OFR will receive, OFR does not anticipate needing additional personnel in fiscal year 2024/2025 to conduct such reviews.¹⁷⁰

The bill also requires issuers conducting an offering under the Florida Invest Local Exemption to file a notice of the offering and a copy of the disclosure document with OFR. OFR will then review the materials filed. The bill does not provide additional funds for OFR personnel to conduct such review. Although it is unknown how many filings OFR will receive, OFR does not anticipate needing additional personnel in fiscal year 2024/2025 to conduct such reviews.¹⁷¹

¹⁷⁰ Office of Financial Regulation, *supra* note 16, at p. 35.

¹⁷¹ Office of Financial Regulation, *supra* note 16, at p. 33.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

The bill likely has a minimal positive impact on the private sector, as the bill modernizes Florida's securities laws to align with recent development in federal securities laws and securities laws in other states.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

Not applicable.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The table below illustrates the proposed sections of the bill that create rule-making authority.¹⁷²

Section	Rule-Making Authority
S. 517.061(11)	Allows the Commission to prescribe a notice of transaction form and procedures for filing it for purposes of the accredited investor exemption.
S. 517.061(16)(b)1.	Allows the Commission to recognize a clearinghouse by rule.
S. 517.061(20)	Allows the Commission to designate foreign jurisdictions and foreign securities exchanges.
S. 517.0612(2)(h)	Allows the Commission to prescribe a notice of offering form and procedures for filing it for purposes of the Florida Invest Local Exemption
S. 517.131(5)	Allows the Commission to prescribe an application form and procedures for filing it for purposes of the Securities Guaranty Fund
S. 517.131(7)	Allows the Commission to prescribe an assignment form and procedures for filing it for purposes of the Securities Guaranty Fund
S. 517.131(8)	Allows the Commission to specify a time period for completing an application for purposes of the Securities Guaranty Fund

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

¹⁷² Office of Financial Regulation, *supra* note 16, at p. 33.
STORAGE NAME: h0311b.COM
DATE: 1/26/2024

IV. AMENDMENTS/COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 11, 2024, the Insurance & Banking Subcommittee considered the bill, adopted one amendment that conformed to the Senate bill, which is substantively identical to the bill, except it:

- Made the proposed revisions to the Securities Guaranty Fund prospective to October 1, 2024; and
- Provided clarification for the proposed revision to the exemption for transactions conducted through alternative trading systems.

Since the amendment also changed the short title of the bill, it was temporarily postponed, pursuant to rule.

On January 18, 2024, the Insurance & Banking Subcommittee considered the bill, adopted one amendment, and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The amendment made technical changes to the bill.

The analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as passed by the Insurance & Banking Subcommittee.

26 entities and persons within a specified timeframe;
27 revising requirements for such statement; deleting
28 requirements for the escrow agreement; conforming
29 provisions to changes made by the act; revising the
30 amount that may be received for sales of certain
31 securities; providing a limit on securities that may
32 be sold by an issuer to an investor; deleting the
33 requirement that an issuer file and provide a certain
34 annual report; conforming cross-references; revising
35 the duties of intermediaries under certain
36 circumstances; providing obligations of issuers under
37 certain circumstances; providing that certain sales
38 are voidable within a specified timeframe; providing
39 requirements for purchasers' notices to issuers to
40 void purchases; deleting provisions relating to funds
41 received from investors; creating s. 517.0612, F.S.;
42 providing a short title; providing applicability;
43 requiring that offers and sales of securities be in
44 accordance with certain federal laws and rules;
45 specifying certain requirements for issuers relating
46 to the registration exemption; specifying a limitation
47 on the amount of cash and other consideration that may
48 be received from sales of certain securities made
49 within a specified timeframe; prohibiting an issuer
50 from accepting more than a specified amount from a

51 single purchaser under certain circumstances;
52 authorizing the issuer to engage in general
53 advertising and general solicitation of the offering
54 under certain circumstances; specifying that a certain
55 prohibition is enforceable under ch. 517, F.S.;
56 requiring that the purchaser receive a disclosure
57 statement within a specified timeframe; specifying the
58 requirements for such statement; requiring certain
59 funds to be deposited into certain bank and depository
60 institutions; prohibiting the issuer from withdrawing
61 any amount of the offering proceeds until the target
62 offering amount has been received; requiring the
63 issuer to file a notice of the offering in a certain
64 format within a specified timeframe; requiring the
65 issuer to file an amended notice within a specified
66 timeframe under certain circumstances; prohibiting
67 agents of issuers from engaging in certain acts under
68 certain circumstances; providing that sales made under
69 the exemption are voidable within a specified
70 timeframe; providing requirements for purchasers'
71 notices to issuers to void purchases; creating s.
72 517.0613, F.S.; providing construction; providing that
73 registration exemptions under certain provisions are
74 not available to issuers for certain transactions
75 under specified circumstances; providing registration

76 requirements; creating s. 517.0614, F.S.; specifying
77 criteria for determining integration of offerings for
78 the purpose of registration or qualifying for a
79 registration exemption; specifying certain
80 requirements for the integration of offerings for an
81 exempt offering for which general solicitation is
82 prohibited; specifying certain requirements for the
83 integration of offerings for two or more exempt
84 offerings that allow general solicitation; specifying
85 the circumstances under which integration analysis is
86 not required; creating s. 517.0615, F.S.; specifying
87 that certain communications are not deemed to
88 constitute general solicitation or general advertising
89 under specified circumstances; creating s. 517.0616,
90 F.S.; providing that registration exemptions under
91 certain provisions are not available to certain
92 issuers under a specified circumstance; amending s.
93 517.081, F.S.; revising the duties and authority of
94 the Financial Services Commission; authorizing the
95 commission to establish certain criteria relating to
96 the issuance of certain securities, trusts, and
97 investments; authorizing the commission to prescribe
98 certain forms and establish procedures for depositing
99 fees and filing documents and requirements and
100 standards relating to prospectuses, advertisements,

101 and other sales literature; revising the list of
102 issuers that are ineligible to submit simplified
103 offering circulars; deleting provisions that require
104 issuers to provide certain documents to the Office of
105 Financial Regulation under certain circumstances;
106 revising the requirements that must be met before the
107 office must record the registration of a security;
108 amending s. 517.101, F.S.; revising requirements for
109 written consent to service in certain suits,
110 proceedings, and actions; amending s. 517.131, F.S.;
111 defining the term "final judgment"; specifying the
112 purpose of the Securities Guaranty Fund; making
113 technical changes; revising eligibility for payment
114 from the fund; requiring eligible persons or receivers
115 seeking payment from the fund to file a certain
116 application with the office on a certain form;
117 authorizing the commission to adopt rules regarding
118 electronic filing of such application; specifying the
119 timeframe within which certain eligible persons or
120 receivers must file such application; providing
121 requirements for such applications; requiring the
122 office to approve applications for payment under
123 certain circumstances and to provide applicants with
124 certain notices within a specified timeframe;
125 requiring eligible persons or receivers to assign to

126 the office all rights, titles, and interests in final
127 judgments and orders of restitution equal to a
128 specified amount under certain circumstances;
129 requiring the office to deem an application for
130 payment abandoned under certain circumstances;
131 requiring that the time period to complete
132 applications be tolled under certain circumstances;
133 deleting provisions relating to specified notices to
134 the office and to rulemaking authority; amending s.
135 517.141, F.S.; defining terms; revising the Securities
136 Guaranty Fund disbursement amounts to which eligible
137 persons are entitled; revising provisions regarding
138 payment of aggregate claims; providing for the
139 satisfaction of claims in the event of an insufficient
140 balance in the fund; requiring payments and
141 disbursements from the Securities Guaranty Fund to be
142 made by the Chief Financial Officer or his or her
143 authorized designee, upon authorization by the office;
144 requiring such authorization to be submitted within a
145 certain timeframe; deleting provisions regarding
146 requirements for payment of claims; conforming
147 provisions to changes made by the act; specifying the
148 circumstances under which a claimant must reimburse
149 the fund for payments received from the fund;
150 providing penalties; authorizing the Department of

151 Financial Services, rather than the office, to
152 institute legal proceedings for certain compliance
153 enforcement and to recover certain interests, costs,
154 and fees; amending s. 517.191, F.S.; deleting an
155 obsolete term; revising the civil penalty amounts for
156 certain violations; authorizing the office to recover
157 certain costs and attorney fees; requiring that moneys
158 recovered be deposited in a specified trust fund;
159 specifying the liability of control persons; providing
160 an exception; specifying circumstances under which
161 certain persons are deemed to have violated ch. 517,
162 F.S.; authorizing the office to issue and serve cease
163 and desist orders and emergency cease and desist
164 orders under certain circumstances; authorizing the
165 office to impose and collect administrative fines for
166 certain violations; specifying the disposition of such
167 fines; authorizing the office to bar applications or
168 notifications for licenses and registrations under
169 certain circumstances; conforming cross-references;
170 providing construction; specifying jurisdiction of the
171 courts relating to the sale or offer of certain
172 securities; making technical changes; amending s.
173 517.211, F.S.; providing for joint and several
174 liability of control persons in certain circumstances
175 for the purposes of specified actions; specifying the

176 date on which certain interest begins accruing in an
177 action for rescission; providing construction;
178 specifying that certain civil remedies extend to
179 purchasers or sellers of securities; making technical
180 changes; repealing s. 517.221, F.S., relating to cease
181 and desist orders; repealing s. 517.241, F.S.,
182 relating to remedies; amending s. 517.301, F.S.;
183 revising the circumstances under which certain
184 activities are considered unlawful and violations of
185 law; conforming provisions to changes made by the act;
186 revising the definition of the term "investment";
187 specifying that certain misrepresentations by persons
188 issuing or selling securities are unlawful; specifying
189 that certain misrepresentations by persons registered
190 or required to be registered under certain provisions
191 or subject to certain requirements are unlawful;
192 specifying that obtaining money or property in
193 connection with the offer or sale of an investment is
194 unlawful under certain conditions; providing
195 construction; requiring disclaimers for certain
196 statements; making technical changes; repealing s.
197 517.311, F.S., relating to false representations,
198 deceptive words, and enforcement; repealing s.
199 517.312, F.S., relating to securities, investments,
200 and boiler rooms, prohibited practices, and remedies;

201 amending ss. 517.072 and 517.12, F.S.; conforming
 202 cross-references and making technical changes;
 203 amending ss. 517.1201 and 517.1202, F.S.; conforming
 204 cross-references; amending s. 517.302, F.S.;
 205 conforming a provision to changes made by the act and
 206 making a technical change; providing an effective
 207 date.

208

209 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

210

211 Section 1. Present subsections (3), (4), and (5) and
 212 subsections (6) through (25) of section 517.021, Florida
 213 Statutes, are redesignated as subsections (4), (5), and (6) and
 214 subsections (8) through (27), respectively, new subsections (3)
 215 and (7) are added to that section, and subsection (1) and
 216 present subsections (4), (8), (9), and (14) of that section are
 217 amended, to read:

218 517.021 Definitions.—When used in this chapter, unless the
 219 context otherwise indicates, the following terms have the
 220 following respective meanings:

221 (1) "Accredited investor" shall be defined by rule of the
 222 commission in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission
 223 Rule 501, 17 C.F.R. s. 230.501, as amended.

224 (3) "Angel investor group" means a group of accredited
 225 investors who hold regular meetings and have defined processes

226 and procedures for making investment decisions, individually or
 227 among the membership of the group, and who are not associated
 228 persons, affiliates, or agents of a dealer or investment
 229 adviser.

230 (5)-(4) "Boiler room" means an enterprise in which two or
 231 more persons in a common scheme or enterprise solicit potential
 232 investors through telephone calls, e-mail, text messages, social
 233 media, chat rooms, or other electronic means ~~engage in telephone~~
 234 ~~communications with members of the public using two or more~~
 235 ~~telephones at one location, or at more than one location in a~~
 236 ~~common scheme or enterprise.~~

237 (7) "Business entity" means any corporation, partnership,
 238 limited partnership, limited liability company, proprietorship,
 239 firm, enterprise, franchise, association, self-employed
 240 individual, or trust, which may or may not be fictitiously
 241 named, doing business in this state.

242 (10) (a)-(8) "Dealer" includes, unless otherwise specified,
 243 a person, other than an associated person of a dealer, that
 244 engages, for all or part of the person's time, directly or
 245 indirectly, as agent or principal in the business of offering,
 246 buying, selling, or otherwise dealing or trading in securities
 247 issued by another person.

248 (b) The term "dealer" does not include any of the
 249 following:

250 1.(a) A licensed practicing attorney who renders or

251 performs any such services in connection with the regular
252 practice of the attorney's profession.

253 ~~2.(b)~~ A bank authorized to do business in this state,
254 except nonbank subsidiaries of a bank.

255 ~~3.(e)~~ A trust company having trust powers that it is
256 authorized to exercise in this state, which renders or performs
257 services in a fiduciary capacity incidental to the exercise of
258 its trust powers.

259 ~~4.(d)~~ A wholesaler selling exclusively to dealers.

260 ~~5.(e)~~ A person buying and selling for the person's own
261 account exclusively through a registered dealer or stock
262 exchange.

263 ~~6.(f)~~ An issuer.

264 ~~7.(g)~~ A natural person representing an issuer in the
265 purchase, sale, or distribution of the issuer's own securities
266 if such person:

267 ~~a.1.~~ Is an officer, a director, a limited liability
268 company manager or managing member, or a bona fide employee of
269 the issuer;

270 ~~b.2.~~ Has not participated in the distribution or sale of
271 securities for any issuer for which such person was, within the
272 preceding 12 months, an officer, a director, a limited liability
273 company manager or managing member, or a bona fide employee;

274 ~~c.3.~~ Primarily performs, or is intended to perform at the
275 end of the distribution, substantial duties for, or on behalf

276 of, the issuer other than in connection with transactions in
277 securities; and

278 ~~d.4.~~ Does not receive a commission, compensation, or other
279 consideration for the completed sale of the issuer's securities
280 apart from the compensation received for regular duties to the
281 issuer.

282 (11)~~(9)~~ "Federal covered adviser" means a person that is
283 registered or required to be registered under s. 203 of the
284 Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. The term does not
285 include any person that is excluded from the definition of
286 investment adviser under subparagraphs (16) (b)1.-7. and 9
287 ~~(14) (b)1.-8.~~

288 (16) (a)~~(14) (a)~~ "Investment adviser" means a person, other
289 than an associated person of an investment adviser or a federal
290 covered adviser, that receives compensation, directly or
291 indirectly, and engages for all or part of the person's time,
292 directly or indirectly, or through publications or writings, in
293 the business of advising others as to the value of securities or
294 as to the advisability of investments in, purchasing of, or
295 selling of securities.

296 (b) The term does not include any of the following:

297 1. A dealer or an associated person of a dealer whose
298 performance of services in paragraph (a) is solely incidental to
299 the conduct of the dealer's or associated person's business as a
300 dealer and who does not receive special compensation for those

301 services.

302 2. A licensed practicing attorney or certified public
 303 accountant whose performance of such services is solely
 304 incidental to the practice of the attorney's or accountant's
 305 profession.

306 3. A bank authorized to do business in this state.

307 4. A bank holding company as defined in the Bank Holding
 308 Company Act of 1956, as amended, authorized to do business in
 309 this state.

310 5. A trust company having trust powers, as defined in s.
 311 658.12, which it is authorized to exercise in this state, which
 312 trust company renders or performs investment advisory services
 313 in a fiduciary capacity incidental to the exercise of its trust
 314 powers.

315 6. A person that renders investment advice exclusively to
 316 insurance or investment companies.

317 7. A person that, during the preceding 12 months, has
 318 fewer than six clients who are residents of this state. As used
 319 in this subparagraph, the term "client" has the same meaning as
 320 provided in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 275.222-2,
 321 17 C.F.R. s. 275.222-2, as amended ~~does not hold itself out to~~
 322 ~~the general public as an investment adviser and has no more than~~
 323 ~~15 clients within 12 consecutive months in this state.~~

324 8. ~~A person whose transactions in this state are limited~~
 325 ~~to those transactions described in s. 222(d) of the Investment~~

326 ~~Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Those clients listed in~~
327 ~~subparagraph 6. may not be included when determining the number~~
328 ~~of clients of an investment adviser for purposes of s. 222(d) of~~
329 ~~the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.~~

330 ~~9. A federal covered adviser.~~

331 9. The United States, a state, or any political
332 subdivision of a state, or any agency, authority, or
333 instrumentality of any such entity; a business entity that is
334 wholly owned directly or indirectly by such a governmental
335 entity; or any officer, agent, or employee of any such
336 governmental or business entity who is acting within the scope
337 of his or her official duties.

338 Section 2. Present subsections (9) and (10) of section
339 517.051, Florida Statutes, are redesignated as subsections (10)
340 and (11), respectively, and amended, a new subsection (9) is
341 added to that section, and subsections (1), (3), (4), and (8) of
342 that section are amended, to read:

343 517.051 Exempt securities.—The exemptions provided herein
344 from the registration requirements of s. 517.07 are self-
345 executing and do not require any filing with the office prior to
346 claiming such exemption. Any person who claims entitlement to
347 any of these exemptions bears the burden of proving such
348 entitlement in any proceeding brought under this chapter. The
349 registration provisions of s. 517.07 do not apply to any of the
350 following securities:

351 (1) A security issued or guaranteed by the United States
 352 or any territory or insular possession of the United States, by
 353 the District of Columbia, or by any state of the United States
 354 or by any political subdivision or agency or other
 355 instrumentality thereof. ~~;~~ ~~provided that~~

356 (a) ~~A~~ ~~no~~ person may not ~~shall~~ directly or indirectly offer
 357 or sell securities, other than general obligation bonds, under
 358 this subsection if the issuer or guarantor is in default or has
 359 been in default any time after December 31, 1975, as to
 360 principal or interest:

361 1. ~~(a)~~ With respect to an obligation issued by the issuer
 362 or successor of the issuer; or

363 2. ~~(b)~~ With respect to an obligation guaranteed by the
 364 guarantor or successor of the guarantor,

365
 366 except by an offering circular containing a full and fair
 367 disclosure as prescribed by rule of the commission.

368 (b) Paragraph (a) applies to a security that is an
 369 industrial or commercial development bond if payments are made
 370 or unconditionally guaranteed by a person whose securities are
 371 exempt from registration under s. 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act
 372 of 1933, as amended.

373 (3) A security issued by and which represents or will
 374 represent an interest in or a direct obligation of or be
 375 guaranteed by any of the following:

376 (a) An international bank of which the United States is a
 377 member.

378 (b) A bank organized under the laws of the United States.

379 (c) A member bank of the Federal Reserve System.

380 (d) A depository institution, when a substantial portion
 381 of its business consists of or will consist of receiving
 382 deposits or share accounts that are insured to the maximum
 383 amount authorized by statute by the Federal Deposit Insurance
 384 Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund ~~or~~
 385 ~~guaranteed by:~~

386 ~~(a) A national bank, a federally chartered savings and~~
 387 ~~loan association, or a federally chartered savings bank, or the~~
 388 ~~initial subscription for equity securities in such national~~
 389 ~~bank, federally chartered savings and loan association, or~~
 390 ~~federally chartered savings bank;~~

391 ~~(b) Any federal land bank, joint-stock land bank, or~~
 392 ~~national farm loan association under the provisions of the~~
 393 ~~Federal Farm Loan Act of July 17, 1916;~~

394 ~~(c) An international bank of which the United States is a~~
 395 ~~member; or~~

396 ~~(d) A corporation created and acting as an instrumentality~~
 397 ~~of the government of the United States.~~

398 (4) A security issued or guaranteed, as to principal,
 399 interest, or dividend, by a business entity ~~corporation~~ owning
 400 or operating a railroad, another common carrier, or any other

401 public service utility; provided that such business entity
 402 ~~corporation~~ is subject to regulation or supervision whether as
 403 to its rates and charges or as to the issue of its own
 404 securities by a public commission, board, or officer of the
 405 government of the United States, of any state, territory, or
 406 insular possession of the United States, of any municipality
 407 located therein, of the District of Columbia, or of the Dominion
 408 of Canada or of any province thereof; also equipment securities
 409 based on chattel mortgages, leases, or agreements for
 410 conditional sale of cars, motive power, or other rolling stock
 411 mortgaged, leased, or sold to or furnished for the use of or
 412 upon such railroad or other public service utility corporation
 413 or where the ownership or title of such equipment is pledged or
 414 retained in accordance with ~~the provisions of~~ the laws of the
 415 United States or of any state or of the Dominion of Canada to
 416 secure the payment of such equipment securities; and also bonds,
 417 notes, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by a holding
 418 corporation and secured by collateral consisting of any
 419 securities hereinabove described; provided, further, that the
 420 collateral securities equal in fair value at least 125 percent
 421 of the par value of the bonds, notes, or other evidences of
 422 indebtedness so secured.

423 (8) Shares or other equity interests of a business entity
 424 which represent ownership or entitle the holders of such shares
 425 or other equity interests to possession and occupancy of

426 specific apartment units in property owned by such business
 427 entity and organized and operated on a cooperative basis, solely
 428 for residential purposes ~~A note, draft, bill of exchange, or~~
 429 ~~banker's acceptance having a unit amount of \$25,000 or more~~
 430 ~~which arises out of a current transaction, or the proceeds of~~
 431 ~~which have been or are to be used for current transactions, and~~
 432 ~~which has a maturity period at the time of issuance not~~
 433 ~~exceeding 9 months exclusive of days of grace, or any renewal~~
 434 ~~thereof which has a maturity period likewise limited. This~~
 435 ~~subsection applies only to prime quality negotiable commercial~~
 436 ~~paper of a type not ordinarily purchased by the general public;~~
 437 ~~that is, paper issued to facilitate well-recognized types of~~
 438 ~~current operational business requirements and of a type eligible~~
 439 ~~for discounting by Federal Reserve banks.~~

440 (9) A member's or owner's interest in, or a retention
 441 certificate or like security given in lieu of a cash patronage
 442 dividend issued by, a not-for-profit membership entity operated
 443 either as a cooperative under the cooperative laws of a state or
 444 in accordance with the cooperative provisions of subchapter T of
 445 chapter 1 of subtitle A of the United States Internal Revenue
 446 Code, as amended, but not a member's or owner's interest,
 447 retention certificate, or like security sold or transferred to a
 448 person other than:

449 (a) A bona fide member of the not-for-profit membership
 450 entity; or

451 (b) A person who becomes a bona fide member of the not-
 452 for-profit membership entity at the time of or in connection
 453 with the sale or transfer.

454 (10)-(9) A security issued by a business entity ~~corporation~~
 455 organized and operated exclusively for religious, educational,
 456 benevolent, fraternal, charitable, or reformatory purposes and
 457 not for pecuniary profit, no part of the net earnings of which
 458 ~~corporation~~ inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or
 459 individual, or any security of a fund that is excluded from the
 460 definition of an investment company under s. 3(c)(10)(B) of the
 461 Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; provided that a ~~no~~
 462 person may not ~~shall~~ directly or indirectly offer or sell
 463 securities under this subsection except by an offering circular
 464 containing full and fair disclosure, as prescribed by the rules
 465 of the commission, of all material information, including, but
 466 not limited to, a description of the securities offered and
 467 terms of the offering, a description of the nature of the
 468 issuer's business, a statement of the purpose of the offering
 469 and the intended application by the issuer of the proceeds
 470 thereof, and financial statements of the issuer prepared in
 471 conformance with United States generally accepted accounting
 472 principles. Section 6(c) of the Philanthropy Protection Act of
 473 1995, Pub. L. No. 104-62, does ~~shall~~ not preempt any provision
 474 of this chapter.

475 (11)-(10) Any insurance or endowment policy or annuity

476 contract or optional annuity contract or self-insurance
477 agreement issued by a business entity ~~corporation~~, insurance
478 company, reciprocal insurer, or risk retention group subject to
479 the supervision of the insurance regulator or bank regulator, or
480 any agency or officer performing like functions, of any state or
481 territory of the United States or the District of Columbia.

482 Section 3. Section 517.061, Florida Statutes, is amended
483 to read:

484 (Substantial rewording of section. See
485 s. 517.061, F.S., for present text.)

486 517.061 Exempt transactions.—Except as otherwise provided
487 in subsection (11), the exemptions provided herein from the
488 registration requirements of s. 517.07 are self-executing and do
489 not require any filing with the office before being claimed. Any
490 person who claims entitlement to an exemption under this section
491 bears the burden of proving such entitlement in any proceeding
492 brought under this chapter. The registration provisions of s.
493 517.07 do not apply to any of the following transactions;
494 however, such transactions are subject to s. 517.301:

495 (1)(a) Any judicial sale or any sale by an executor, an
496 administrator, a guardian, or a conservator; any sale by a
497 receiver or trustee in insolvency or bankruptcy; any sale by an
498 assignee as defined in s. 727.103 with respect to an assignment
499 as defined in that section; or any transaction incident to a
500 judicially approved reorganization in which a security is issued

501 in exchange for one or more outstanding securities, claims, or
 502 property interests.

503 (b) Except for a security exchanged in a case brought
 504 under Title 11 of the United States Code, a security that is
 505 issued in exchange for one or more bona fide outstanding
 506 securities, claims, or property interests, or partly in such
 507 exchange and partly for cash, if the terms and conditions of
 508 such issuance and exchange are approved:

509 1. By a court, an official or agency of the United States,
 510 a banking or insurance commission of a state or territory of the
 511 United States, or another governmental authority expressly
 512 authorized by law to grant such approval.

513 2. After a hearing upon the fairness of such terms and
 514 conditions and at which all persons to whom issuance of
 515 securities in such exchange is proposed have the right to
 516 appear.

517 (2) The issuance of notes or bonds in connection with the
 518 acquisition of real property or renewals thereof, if such notes
 519 or bonds are issued to the sellers of, and are secured by all or
 520 part of, the real property so acquired.

521 (3) A transaction involving a stock dividend or equivalent
 522 equity distribution, regardless of whether the business entity
 523 distributing the dividend or equivalent equity distribution is
 524 the issuer, if nothing of value is given by stockholders or
 525 other equity holders for the dividend or equivalent equity

526 distribution other than the surrender of a right to a cash or
527 property dividend in the event that each stockholder or other
528 equity holder may elect to take the dividend or equivalent
529 equity distribution in cash, property, or stock.

530 (4) A transaction under an offer to existing security
531 holders of the issuer, including persons that at the date of the
532 transaction are holders of convertible securities, options, or
533 warrants, if a commission or other remuneration is not paid or
534 given, directly or indirectly, for soliciting a security holder
535 in this state.

536 (5) The issuance of securities to such equity security
537 holders or creditors of a business entity in the process of a
538 reorganization of such business entity, made in good faith and
539 not for the purpose of evading this chapter, either in exchange
540 for the securities of such equity security holders or claims of
541 such creditors or partly for cash and partly in exchange for the
542 securities or claims of such equity security holders or
543 creditors.

544 (6) A transaction involving the distribution of the
545 securities of an issuer to the security holders of another
546 person in connection with a merger, consolidation, exchange of
547 securities, sale of assets, or other reorganization to which the
548 issuer, or the issuer's parent or subsidiary, and the other
549 person, or the person's parent or subsidiary, are parties.

550 (7) The offer or sale of securities, solely in connection

551 with the transfer of ownership of an eligible privately held
552 company, through a merger and acquisition broker in accordance
553 with s. 517.12(21).

554 (8) The offer or sale of securities under a bona fide
555 employee stock purchase, savings, option, profit-sharing,
556 pension, or similar employee benefit plan, including any
557 securities, plan interests, and guarantees issued under a
558 compensatory benefit plan or compensation contract, contained in
559 a record, established by the issuer, its parents, its majority-
560 owned subsidiaries, or the majority-owned subsidiaries of the
561 issuer's parent for the participation of their employees. This
562 includes offers or sales of such securities to all of the
563 following persons:

564 (a) Directors, managers, managing members, general
565 partners, officers, consultants, and advisors.

566 (b) If the issuer is a business trust, trustees and former
567 trustees.

568 (c) Family members who acquire such securities from
569 persons described in this section through gifts or domestic
570 relations orders.

571 (d) Former employees, directors, managers, managing
572 members, general partners, officers, consultants, and advisors,
573 if those individuals were employed by or providing services to
574 the issuer when the securities were offered.

575 (e) Insurance agents who are exclusive insurance agents of

576 the issuer, or of the issuer's parents or subsidiaries, or who
577 derive more than 50 percent of their annual income from such
578 persons.

579 (9) The offer or sale of securities to a bank, trust
580 company, savings institution, insurance company, dealer,
581 investment company as defined in the Investment Company Act of
582 1940, 15 U.S.C. s. 80a-3, as amended, pension or profit-sharing
583 trust, or qualified institutional buyer, whether any of such
584 entities is acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity.

585 (10) (a) The offer or sale, by or on behalf of an issuer,
586 of its own securities if the offer or sale is part of an
587 offering made in accordance with all of the following
588 conditions:

589 1. There are no more than 35 purchasers, or the issuer
590 reasonably believes that there are no more than 35 purchasers,
591 of the securities of the issuer in this state during an offering
592 made in reliance upon this subsection or, if such offering
593 continues for a period in excess of 12 months, in any
594 consecutive 12-month period.

595 2. Neither the issuer nor any person acting on behalf of
596 the issuer offers or sells securities pursuant to this
597 subsection by means of any form of general solicitation or
598 general advertising in this state.

599 3. Before the sale, each purchaser or the purchaser's
600 representative, if any, is provided with, or given reasonable

601 access to, full and fair disclosure of all material information,
602 which must include written notification of a purchaser's right
603 to void the sale under subparagraph 4.

604 4. Any sale made pursuant to this subsection is voidable
605 by the purchaser within 3 days after the first tender of
606 consideration is made by such purchaser to the issuer by
607 notifying the issuer that the purchaser expressly voids the
608 purchase. The purchaser's notice to the issuer must be sent by
609 e-mail to the issuer's e-mail address set forth in the
610 disclosure document provided to the purchaser or purchaser's
611 representative or by hand delivery, courier service, or other
612 method by which written proof of delivery to the issuer of the
613 purchaser's election to rescind the purchase is evidenced.

614 (b) The following purchasers are excluded from the
615 calculation of the number of purchasers under subparagraph
616 (a)1.:

617 1. Any spouse or child of the purchaser or any related
618 family member who has the same principal residence as such
619 purchaser.

620 2. A trust or estate in which a purchaser, any of the
621 persons related to such purchaser specified in subparagraph 1.,
622 and any business entity specified in subparagraph 3.
623 collectively have more than 50 percent of the beneficial
624 interest, excluding any contingent interest.

625 3. A business entity in which a purchaser, any of the

626 persons related to such purchaser specified in subparagraph 1.,
627 and any trust or estate specified in subparagraph 2.
628 collectively are beneficial owners of more than 50 percent of
629 the equity securities or equity interest.

630 4. An accredited investor.

631
632 A business entity must be counted as one purchaser. However, if
633 the business entity is organized for the specific purpose of
634 acquiring the securities offered and is not an accredited
635 investor, each beneficial owner of equity securities or equity
636 interests in the business entity must be counted as a separate
637 purchaser. A noncontributory employee benefit plan within the
638 meaning of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security
639 Act of 1974 must be counted as one purchaser if the trustee
640 makes all investment decisions for the plan.

641 (11) Offers or sales of securities by an issuer in a
642 transaction that meets all of the following conditions:

643 (a) The offers or sales of securities are made only to
644 persons who are, or who the issuer reasonably believes are,
645 accredited investors.

646 (b) The issuer is not a business entity that has an
647 undefined business operation, lacks a business plan, lacks a
648 stated investment goal for the funds being raised, or plans to
649 engage in a merger or acquisition with an unspecified business
650 entity.

651 (c) The issuer reasonably believes that all purchasers are
652 purchasing for investment and not with the view to or for sale
653 in connection with a distribution of the security. Any resale of
654 a security sold in reliance on this exemption within 12 months
655 after sale is presumed to be with a view to distribution and not
656 for investment, except a resale pursuant to a registration
657 statement effective under this chapter or pursuant to an
658 exemption available under this chapter, the Securities Act of
659 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations adopted
660 thereunder.

661 (d)1. A general announcement of the proposed offering,
662 made by any means, includes only the following information:

663 a. The name, address, and telephone number of the issuer
664 of the securities.

665 b. The name, a brief description, and price, if known, of
666 any security to be issued.

667 c. A brief description of the business.

668 d. The type, number, and aggregate amount of securities
669 being offered.

670 e. The name, address, and telephone number of the person
671 to contact for additional information.

672 f. A statement that:

673 (I) Sales will be made only to accredited investors;

674 (II) Money or other consideration is not being solicited
675 and will not be accepted by way of this general announcement;

676 and

677 (III) The securities have not been registered with or
678 approved by any state securities agency or the Securities and
679 Exchange Commission and are being offered and sold pursuant to
680 an exemption from registration.

681 2. The issuer, in connection with an offer, may provide
682 information in addition to the information provided in the
683 general announcement as specified in subparagraph 1. if such
684 information is delivered:

685 a. Through an electronic database that is restricted to
686 persons who have been prequalified as accredited investors; or

687 b. After the issuer reasonably believes that the
688 prospective purchaser is an accredited investor.

689 (e) The issuer does not use telephone solicitation unless,
690 before placing the call, the issuer reasonably believes that the
691 prospective purchaser to be solicited is an accredited investor.

692 (f) The issuer files with the office a notice of
693 transaction, a consent to service of process, and a copy of the
694 general announcement within 15 days after the first sale is made
695 in this state. The commission may adopt by rule procedures for
696 filing documents by electronic means.

697 (g) Dissemination of the general announcement of the
698 proposed offering to persons who are not accredited investors
699 does not disqualify the issuer from claiming the exemption under
700 this subsection.

701 (12) The isolated sale or offer for sale of securities
702 when made by or on behalf of a bona fide owner, not the issuer
703 or underwriter, of the securities, who disposes of such
704 securities for the owner's own account, and such sale is not
705 made directly or indirectly for the benefit of the issuer or an
706 underwriter of such securities or for the direct or indirect
707 promotion of any scheme or enterprise with the intent of
708 violating or evading this chapter. For purposes of this
709 subsection, isolated offers or sales include, but are not
710 limited to, an isolated offer or sale made by or on behalf of a
711 bona fide owner, rather than the issuer or underwriter, of the
712 securities if:

713 (a) The offer or sale of securities is in a transaction
714 satisfying all of the conditions specified in subparagraphs
715 (10) (a) 1., 2., and 3. and paragraph (10) (b); or

716 (b) The offer or sale of securities is in a transaction
717 exempt under s. 4(a) (1) of the Securities Act of 1933, as
718 amended, or under Securities and Exchange Commission rules or
719 regulations.

720 (13) By or for the account of a pledgeholder, a secured
721 party as defined in s. 679.1021(1)(ttt), or a mortgagee selling
722 or offering for sale or delivery in the ordinary course of
723 business and not for the purposes of avoiding the provisions of
724 this chapter, to liquidate a bona fide debt, a security pledged
725 in good faith as security for such debt.

726 (14) An unsolicited purchase or sale of securities on
727 order of, and as the agent for, another solely and exclusively
728 by a dealer registered pursuant to s. 517.12; provided that this
729 exemption applies solely and exclusively to such registered
730 dealers and does not authorize or permit the purchase or sale of
731 securities at the direction of, and as agent for, another by any
732 person other than a dealer so registered; and provided further
733 that such purchase or sale may not be directly or indirectly for
734 the benefit of the issuer or an underwriter of such securities
735 or for the direct or indirect promotion of any scheme or
736 enterprise with the intent of violating or evading this chapter.

737 (15) A nonissuer transaction with a federal covered
738 adviser with investments under management in excess of \$100
739 million acting in the exercise of discretionary authority in a
740 signed record for the account of others.

741 (16) The sale by or through a registered dealer of any
742 securities option if, at the time of the sale of the option:

743 (a) The performance of the terms of the option is
744 guaranteed by any dealer registered under the Securities
745 Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which guaranty and dealer are
746 in compliance with such requirements or rules as may be approved
747 or adopted by the commission; or

748 (b)1. Such options transactions are cleared by the Options
749 Clearing Corporation or any other clearinghouse recognized by
750 commission rule;

CS/HB 311

2024

751 2. The option is not sold by or for the benefit of the
752 issuer of the underlying security; and

753 3. The underlying security may be purchased or sold on a
754 recognized securities exchange registered under the Securities
755 Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

756 (17) (a) The offer or sale of securities, as agent or
757 principal, by a dealer registered pursuant to s. 517.12, when
758 such securities are offered or sold at a price reasonably
759 related to the current market price of such securities, provided
760 that such securities are:

761 1. Securities of an issuer for which reports are required
762 to be filed by s. 13 or s. 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act
763 of 1934, as amended;

764 2. Securities of a company registered under the Investment
765 Company Act of 1940, as amended;

766 3. Securities of an insurance company, as that term is
767 defined in s. 2(a)(17) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as
768 amended; or

769 4. Securities, other than any security that is a federal
770 covered security and is not subject to any registration or
771 filing requirements under this chapter, that have been listed or
772 approved for listing upon notice of issuance by a securities
773 exchange registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,
774 as amended; and all securities senior to any securities so
775 listed or approved for listing upon notice of issuance, or

776 represented by subscription rights which have been so listed or
777 approved for listing upon notice of issuance, or evidences of
778 indebtedness guaranteed by an issuer with a class of securities
779 listed or approved for listing upon notice of issuance by such
780 securities exchange, such securities to be exempt only so long
781 as such listings or approvals remain in effect. The exemption
782 provided in this subparagraph does not apply when the securities
783 are suspended from listing approval for listing or trading.

784 (b) The exemption provided in this subsection does not
785 apply if the sale is made for the direct or indirect benefit of
786 an issuer or a control person of such issuer or if such
787 securities constitute the whole or part of an unsold allotment
788 to, or subscription or participation by, a dealer as an
789 underwriter of such securities.

790 (c) The exemption provided in this subsection is not
791 available for any securities that have been denied registration
792 pursuant to s. 517.111. Additionally, the office may deny this
793 exemption with reference to any particular security, other than
794 a federal covered security, by order published in such manner as
795 the office finds proper.

796 (18) Any nonissuer transaction by a registered dealer, and
797 any resale transaction by a sponsor of a unit investment trust
798 registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended,
799 in a security of a class that has been outstanding in the hands
800 of the public for at least 90 days; provided that, at the time

801 of the transaction, the following conditions are met:

802 (a)1. The issuer of the security is actually engaged in
803 business and is not in the organizational stage or in bankruptcy
804 or receivership and is not a blank check, blind pool, or shell
805 company whose primary plan of business is to engage in a merger
806 or combination of the business with, or an acquisition of, an
807 unidentified person;

808 2. The security is sold at a price reasonably related to
809 the current market price of the security; and

810 3. The security does not constitute the whole or part of
811 an unsold allotment to, or a subscription or participation by,
812 the dealer as an underwriter of the security; and

813 (b)1. The security is listed in a nationally recognized
814 securities manual designated by rule of the commission or a
815 document filed with and publicly viewable through the Securities
816 and Exchange Commission electronic data gathering and retrieval
817 system and contains:

818 a. A description of the business and operations of the
819 issuer;

820 b. The names of the issuer's officers and directors, if
821 any, or, in the case of an issuer not domiciled in the United
822 States, the corporate equivalents of such persons in the
823 issuer's country of domicile;

824 c. An audited balance sheet of the issuer as of a date
825 within 18 months before such transaction or, in the case of a

826 reorganization or merger in which parties to the reorganization
827 or merger had such audited balance sheet, a pro forma balance
828 sheet; and

829 d. An audited income statement for each of the issuer's
830 immediately preceding 2 fiscal years, or for the period of
831 existence of the issuer, if in existence for less than 2 years
832 or, in the case of a reorganization or merger in which the
833 parties to the reorganization or merger had such audited income
834 statement, a pro forma income statement; or

835 2.a. The issuer of the security has a class of equity
836 securities listed on a national securities exchange registered
837 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;

838 b. The class of security is quoted, offered, purchased, or
839 sold through an alternative trading system registered under
840 Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation ATS, 17 C.F.R. s.
841 242.301, as amended, and the issuer of the security has made
842 current information publicly available in accordance with
843 Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-11, 17 C.F.R. s.
844 240.15c2-11, as amended;

845 c. The issuer of the security is a unit investment trust
846 registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;

847 d. The issuer of the security has been engaged in
848 continuous business, including predecessors, for at least 3
849 years; or

850 e. The issuer of the security has total assets of at least

851 \$2 million based on an audited balance sheet as of a date within
852 18 months before such transaction or, in the case of a
853 reorganization or merger in which parties to the reorganization
854 or merger had such audited balance sheet, a pro forma balance
855 sheet.

856 (19) The offer or sale of any security effected by or
857 through a person in compliance with s. 517.12(16).

858 (20) A nonissuer transaction in an outstanding security by
859 or through a dealer registered or exempt from registration under
860 this chapter, if all of the following are true:

861 (a) The issuer is a reporting issuer in a foreign
862 jurisdiction designated by this subsection or by commission
863 rule, and the issuer has been subject to continuous reporting
864 requirements in such foreign jurisdiction for not less than 180
865 days before the transaction.

866 (b) The security is listed on the securities exchange
867 designated by this subsection or by commission rule, is a
868 security of the same issuer which is of senior or substantially
869 equal rank to the listed security, or is a warrant or right to
870 purchase or subscribe to any such security.

871
872 For purposes of this subsection, Canada, together with its
873 provinces and territories, is designated as a foreign
874 jurisdiction, and The Toronto Stock Exchange, Inc., is
875 designated as a securities exchange. If, after an administrative

876 hearing in compliance with ss. 120.569 and 120.57, the office
877 finds that revocation is necessary or appropriate in furtherance
878 of the public interest and for the protection of investors, it
879 may revoke the designation of a securities exchange under this
880 subsection.

881 (21) Other transactions exempted by commission rule upon a
882 finding by the office that the application of s. 517.07 to a
883 particular transaction is not necessary or appropriate in
884 furtherance of the public interest and for the protection of
885 investors due to the small dollar amount of the securities
886 involved or the limited character of the offering. In
887 conjunction with its adoption by rule of such exemptions, the
888 commission may exempt persons selling or offering for sale
889 securities in such a transaction from the registration
890 requirements of s. 517.12. A rule adopted by the commission
891 under this subsection may not have the effect of narrowing or
892 limiting any exemption specified in this section.

893 Section 4. Section 517.0611, Florida Statutes, is amended
894 to read:

895 517.0611 The Florida Limited Offering Exemption Intrastate
896 crowdfunding.—

897 (1) This section may be cited as the "Florida Limited
898 Offering Intrastate Crowdfunding Exemption."

899 (2) The registration provisions of s. 517.07 do not apply
900 to a securities transaction conducted in accordance with this

901 section; however, such transaction is subject to s. 517.301
902 ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, an offer or~~
903 ~~sale of a security by an issuer is an exempt transaction under~~
904 ~~s. 517.061 if the offer or sale is conducted in accordance with~~
905 ~~this section. The exemption provided in this section may not be~~
906 ~~used in conjunction with any other exemption under s. 517.051 or~~
907 ~~s. 517.061.~~

908 (3) The offer or sale of securities under this section
909 must be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the
910 federal exemption for intrastate offerings in s. 3(a)(11) of the
911 Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. s. 77c(a)(11), as amended, and
912 ~~United States~~ Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 147, 17
913 C.F.R. s. 230.147, as amended, or Securities and Exchange
914 Commission Rule 147A, 17. C.F.R. s. 230.147A, as amended ~~adopted~~
915 ~~pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933.~~

916 (4) An issuer ~~must~~:

917 (a) Must be a for-profit business entity that maintains
918 ~~formed under the laws of the state, be registered with the~~
919 ~~Secretary of State, maintain~~ its principal place of business ~~in~~
920 ~~the state, and derives~~ derive its revenues primarily from
921 operations in this ~~the~~ state.

922 (b) Must conduct transactions for an ~~the~~ offering of \$2.5
923 million or more through a dealer registered with the office or
924 an intermediary registered under s. 517.12 ~~s. 517.12(19)~~. For an
925 offering of less than \$2.5 million, the issuer may, but is not

926 required to, use such a dealer or intermediary.

927 (c) May not be, ~~either~~ before or as a result of the
928 offering, an investment company as defined in s. 3 of the
929 Investment Company Act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. s. 80a-3, as amended,
930 or subject to the reporting requirements of s. 13 or s. 15(d) of
931 the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. s. 78m or s.
932 78o(d), as amended.

933 (d) May not be a business entity that has ~~company with~~ an
934 undefined business operation, ~~a company that~~ lacks a business
935 plan, ~~a company that~~ lacks a stated investment goal for the
936 funds being raised, or ~~a company that~~ plans to engage in a
937 merger or acquisition with an unspecified business entity.

938 (e) May not be subject to a disqualification established
939 by the commission ~~or office~~ or a disqualification described in
940 s. 517.0616 or s. 517.1611 ~~or United States Securities and~~
941 ~~Exchange Commission Rule 506(d), 17 C.F.R. 230.506(d), adopted~~
942 ~~pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933.~~ Each director, officer,
943 manager, managing member, or general partner, or person
944 occupying a similar status or performing a similar function, or
945 person holding more than 20 percent of the equity interest
946 ~~shares~~ of the issuer, is subject to this paragraph requirement.

947 (f) Must deposit all funds received from investors in an
948 account in ~~Execute an escrow agreement with~~ a federally insured
949 financial institution authorized to do business in this ~~the~~
950 state, and maintain all such funds in the account until the

951 target offering amount has been reached or the offering has been
952 terminated or has expired. If the target offering amount has not
953 been reached within the period specified by the issuer in the
954 disclosure statement provided to investors, or if the offering
955 is terminated or expires, the issuer must refund invested funds
956 to all investors within 10 business days after such occurrence
957 ~~for the deposit of investor funds, and ensure that all offering~~
958 ~~proceeds are provided to the issuer only when the aggregate~~
959 ~~capital raised from all investors is equal to or greater than~~
960 ~~the target offering amount.~~

961 (g) Must use all funds in accordance with the use of
962 proceeds as disclosed to prospective investors ~~Allow investors~~
963 ~~to cancel a commitment to invest within 3 business days before~~
964 ~~the offering deadline, as stated in the disclosure statement,~~
965 ~~and issue refunds to all investors if the target offering amount~~
966 ~~is not reached by the offering deadline.~~

967 (5) The issuer must file a notice of the offering with the
968 office, in writing or in electronic form, in a format prescribed
969 by commission rule, together with a nonrefundable filing fee of
970 \$200. The filing fee must ~~shall~~ be deposited into the Regulatory
971 Trust Fund of the office. The commission may adopt rules
972 establishing procedures for the deposit of fees and the filing
973 of documents by electronic means if the procedures provide the
974 office with the information and data required by this section. A
975 notice is effective upon receipt, by the office, of the

976 completed form, filing fee, and an irrevocable written consent
977 to service of civil process, similar to that provided for in s.
978 517.101. The notice may be terminated by filing with the office
979 a notice of termination. The notice and offering expire 12
980 months after filing the notice with the office and are not
981 eligible for renewal. The notice must:

982 (a) Be filed with the office at least 10 days before the
983 issuer commences an offering of securities or the offering is
984 displayed on a website of an intermediary in reliance upon the
985 exemption provided by this section.

986 (b) Indicate that the issuer is conducting an offering in
987 reliance upon the exemption provided by this section.

988 (c) Contain the name and contact information, including an
989 e-mail address, of the issuer.

990 (d) Identify any predecessors, owners, officers,
991 directors, general partners, managers, managing members, ~~and~~
992 ~~control persons~~ or any person occupying a similar status or
993 performing a similar function of the issuer, including that
994 person's title, ~~his or her~~ status as a partner, trustee, or sole
995 proprietor or a similar role, and ~~his or her~~ ownership
996 percentage.

997 (e) Identify the federally insured financial institution
998 into, ~~authorized to do business in the state,~~ in which investor
999 funds will be deposited, ~~in accordance with the escrow~~
1000 ~~agreement.~~

1001 ~~(f) Require an attestation under oath that the issuer, its~~
1002 ~~predecessors, affiliated issuers, directors, officers, and~~
1003 ~~control persons, or any other person occupying a similar status~~
1004 ~~or performing a similar function, are not currently and have not~~
1005 ~~been within the past 10 years the subject of regulatory or~~
1006 ~~criminal actions involving fraud or deceit.~~

1007 ~~(g) Include documentation verifying that the issuer is~~
1008 ~~organized under the laws of the state and authorized to do~~
1009 ~~business in the state.~~

1010 ~~(h) If applicable,~~ include the intermediary's website
1011 address where the issuer's securities will be offered.

1012 (g)(i) State Include the target offering amount and the
1013 date, not to exceed 365 days, by which the target amount must be
1014 reached in order to avoid termination of the offering.

1015 (6) The issuer must amend the notice form within 10
1016 business ~~30~~ days after any material information contained in the
1017 notice becomes inaccurate ~~for any reason~~. The commission may
1018 require, by rule, an issuer who has filed a notice under this
1019 section to file amendments with the office.

1020 (7) The issuer may engage in general advertising and
1021 general solicitation of the offering to prospective investors.
1022 Any oral or written statements in advertising or solicitation of
1023 the offering which contain a material misstatement, or which
1024 fail to disclose material information, are subject to
1025 enforcement under this chapter. Any general advertising or other

1026 general announcement must state that the offering is limited and
 1027 open only to residents of this state.

1028 (8) The issuer must provide a disclosure statement to
 1029 ~~investors and the dealer or intermediary, along with a copy to~~
 1030 ~~the office at the time that the notice is filed, and make~~
 1031 ~~available to potential investors through the dealer or~~
 1032 intermediary, as applicable; to the office at the time that the
 1033 notice is filed; and to each prospective investor at least 3
 1034 days before the investor's commitment to purchase or payment of
 1035 any consideration. The~~7~~ a disclosure statement must contain
 1036 ~~containing~~ material information about the issuer and the
 1037 offering, including all of the following:

1038 (a) The name, legal status, physical address, e-mail
 1039 address, and website address of the issuer.

1040 (b) The names of the directors, officers, managers,
 1041 managing members, and general partners and any person occupying
 1042 a similar status or performing a similar function, and the name
 1043 and ownership percentage of each person holding more than 20
 1044 percent of the issuer's equity interests ~~shares of the issuer.~~

1045 (c) A description of the current business ~~of the issuer~~
 1046 and ~~the~~ anticipated business plan of the issuer.

1047 (d) A description of the stated purpose and intended use
 1048 of the proceeds of the offering.

1049 (e) The target offering amount and~~7~~ the deadline to reach
 1050 the target offering amount,~~7~~ ~~and regular updates regarding the~~

1051 ~~progress of the issuer in meeting the target offering amount.~~

1052 (f) The price to the public of the securities ~~or the~~
1053 ~~method for determining the price. However, before the sale, each~~
1054 ~~investor must receive in writing the final price and all~~
1055 ~~required disclosures and have an opportunity to rescind the~~
1056 ~~commitment to purchase the securities.~~

1057 (g) A description of the ownership and capital structure
1058 of the issuer, including:

1059 1. Terms of the securities being offered and each class of
1060 security of the issuer, including how those terms may be
1061 modified, and a summary of the differences between such
1062 securities, including how the rights of the securities being
1063 offered may be materially limited, diluted, or qualified by
1064 rights of any other class of security of the issuer.

1065 2. A description of how the exercise of the rights held by
1066 the principal equity holders ~~shareholders~~ of the issuer could
1067 negatively impact the purchasers of the securities being
1068 offered.

1069 ~~3. The name and ownership level of each existing~~
1070 ~~shareholder who owns more than 20 percent of any class of the~~
1071 ~~securities of the issuer.~~

1072 ~~4. How the securities being offered are being valued, and~~
1073 ~~examples of methods of how such securities may be valued by the~~
1074 ~~issuer in the future, including during subsequent corporate~~
1075 ~~actions.~~

1076 ~~5. The risks to purchasers of the securities relating to~~
1077 ~~minority ownership in the issuer, the risks associated with~~
1078 ~~corporate action, including additional issuances of shares, a~~
1079 ~~sale of the issuer or of assets of the issuer, or transactions~~
1080 ~~with related parties.~~

1081 (h) A statement that the security being offered is not
1082 registered under federal or state securities laws and that the
1083 securities are subject to the limitation on resale contained in
1084 Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 147 or Rule 147A.

1085 (i) Any issuer plans, formal or informal, to offer
1086 additional securities in the future.

1087 (j) The risks to purchasers of the securities relating to
1088 minority ownership in the issuer.

1089 ~~(k)(h)~~ A description of the financial condition of the
1090 issuer.

1091 1. For offerings that, in combination with all other
1092 offerings of the issuer within the preceding 12-month period,
1093 have ~~target~~ offering amounts of \$500,000 ~~\$100,000~~ or less, the
1094 financial statements of the issuer may be, but are not required
1095 to be, included ~~description must include the most recent income-~~
1096 ~~tax return filed by the issuer, if any, and a financial~~
1097 ~~statement that must be certified by the principal executive~~
1098 ~~officer of the issuer as true and complete in all material~~
1099 ~~respects.~~

1100 2. For offerings that, in combination with all other

CS/HB 311

2024

1101 offerings of the issuer within the preceding 12-month period,
1102 have ~~target~~ offering amounts of more than \$500,000 ~~\$100,000~~, but
1103 not more than \$2.5 million ~~\$500,000~~, the description must
1104 include financial statements prepared in accordance with
1105 generally accepted accounting principles and reviewed by a
1106 certified public accountant, as defined in s. 473.302, who is
1107 independent of the issuer, using professional standards and
1108 procedures ~~for such review~~ or standards and procedures
1109 established by commission ~~the office~~, by rule, for such purpose.

1110 3. For offerings that, in combination with all other
1111 offerings of the issuer within the preceding 12-month period,
1112 have ~~target~~ offering amounts of more than \$2.5 million ~~\$500,000~~,
1113 the description must include audited financial statements
1114 prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting
1115 principles by a certified public accountant, as defined in s.
1116 473.302, who is independent of the issuer, and other
1117 requirements as the commission may establish by rule.

1118 (1)-(i) The following statement in boldface, conspicuous
1119 type on the front page of the disclosure statement:

1120
1121 Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any
1122 state securities commission has approved or
1123 disapproved these securities or determined if this
1124 disclosure statement is truthful or complete. Any
1125 representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

1126
 1127 These securities are offered under, and will be sold
 1128 in reliance upon, an exemption from the registration
 1129 requirements of federal and Florida securities laws.
 1130 ~~Consequently,~~ Neither the Federal Government nor the
 1131 State of Florida has reviewed the accuracy or
 1132 completeness of any offering materials. In making an
 1133 investment decision, investors must rely on their own
 1134 examination of the issuer and the terms of the
 1135 offering, including the merits and risks involved.
 1136 These securities are subject to restrictions on
 1137 transferability and resale and may not be transferred
 1138 or resold except as specifically authorized by
 1139 applicable federal and state securities laws.
 1140 Investing in these securities involves a speculative
 1141 risk, and investors should be able to bear the loss of
 1142 their entire investment.
 1143 ~~(8) The issuer shall provide to the office a copy of the~~
 1144 ~~escrow agreement with a financial institution authorized to~~
 1145 ~~conduct business in this state. All investor funds must be~~
 1146 ~~deposited in the escrow account. The escrow agreement must~~
 1147 ~~require that all offering proceeds be released to the issuer~~
 1148 ~~only when the aggregate capital raised from all investors is~~
 1149 ~~equal to or greater than the minimum target offering amount~~
 1150 ~~specified in the disclosure statement as necessary to implement~~

1151 ~~the business plan, and that all investors will receive a full~~
1152 ~~return of their investment commitment if that target offering~~
1153 ~~amount is not raised by the date stated in the disclosure~~
1154 ~~statement.~~

1155 (9) The sum of all cash and other consideration received
1156 for sales of a security under this section may not exceed \$5 ~~\$1~~
1157 million, less the aggregate amount received for all sales of
1158 securities by the issuer within the 12 months preceding the
1159 first offer or sale made in reliance upon this exemption. Offers
1160 or sales to a person owning 20 percent or more of the
1161 outstanding equity interests ~~shares~~ of any class or classes of
1162 securities or to an officer, director, manager, managing member,
1163 general partner, or trustee, or a person occupying a similar
1164 status, do not count toward this limitation.

1165 (10) Unless the investor is an accredited investor, or the
1166 issuer reasonably believes that the investor is an accredited
1167 investor ~~as defined by Rule 501 of Regulation D, adopted~~
1168 ~~pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933~~, the aggregate amount of
1169 securities sold by an issuer to an investor ~~in transactions~~
1170 ~~exempt from registration requirements under this subsection~~ in a
1171 12-month period may not exceed \$10,000 ~~÷~~

1172 ~~(a) The greater of \$2,000 or 5 percent of the annual~~
1173 ~~income or net worth of such investor, if the annual income or~~
1174 ~~the net worth of the investor is less than \$100,000.~~

1175 ~~(b) Ten percent of the annual income or net worth of such~~

1176 ~~investor, not to exceed a maximum aggregate amount sold of~~
1177 ~~\$100,000, if either the annual income or net worth of the~~
1178 ~~investor is equal to or exceeds \$100,000.~~

1179 ~~(11) The issuer shall file with the office and provide to~~
1180 ~~investors free of charge an annual report of the results of~~
1181 ~~operations and financial statements of the issuer within 45 days~~
1182 ~~after the end of its fiscal year, until no securities under this~~
1183 ~~offering are outstanding. The annual reports must meet the~~
1184 ~~following requirements:~~

1185 ~~(a) Include an analysis by management of the issuer of the~~
1186 ~~business operations and the financial condition of the issuer,~~
1187 ~~and disclose the compensation received by each director,~~
1188 ~~executive officer, and person having an ownership interest of 20~~
1189 ~~percent or more of the issuer, including cash compensation~~
1190 ~~earned since the previous report and on an annual basis, and any~~
1191 ~~bonuses, stock options, other rights to receive securities of~~
1192 ~~the issuer, or any affiliate of the issuer, or other~~
1193 ~~compensation received.~~

1194 ~~(b) Disclose any material change to information contained~~
1195 ~~in the disclosure statements which was not disclosed in a~~
1196 ~~previous report.~~

1197 ~~(11)-(12)-(a)~~ A notice-filing under this section must ~~shall~~
1198 be summarily suspended by the office if:

1199 (a) The payment for the filing is dishonored by the
1200 financial institution upon which the funds are drawn. For

CS/HB 311

2024

1201 purposes of s. 120.60(6), failure to pay the required notice
1202 filing fee constitutes an immediate and serious danger to the
1203 public health, safety, and welfare. The office shall enter a
1204 final order revoking a notice-filing in which the payment for
1205 the filing is dishonored by the financial institution upon which
1206 the funds are drawn; or.

1207 (b) ~~A notice-filing under this section shall be summarily~~
1208 ~~suspended by the office if~~ The issuer made a material false
1209 statement in the issuer's notice-filing. The summary suspension
1210 remains ~~shall remain~~ in effect until a final order is entered by
1211 the office. For purposes of s. 120.60(6), a material false
1212 statement made in the issuer's notice-filing constitutes an
1213 immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, and
1214 welfare. If an issuer made a material false statement in the
1215 issuer's notice-filing, the office must ~~shall~~ enter a final
1216 order revoking the notice-filing, issue a fine as prescribed by
1217 s. 517.191(9) ~~s. 517.221(3)~~, and issue permanent bars under s.
1218 517.191(10) ~~s. 517.221(4)~~ to the issuer and all owners,
1219 officers, directors, general partners, and control persons, or
1220 any person occupying a similar status or performing a similar
1221 function of the issuer, including title; status as a partner,
1222 trustee, sole proprietor, or similar role; and ownership
1223 percentage.

1224 ~~(12)-(13)~~ If the issuer employs the services of an
1225 intermediary, the ~~An~~ intermediary must:

1226 (a) Take measures, as established by commission rule, to
1227 reduce the risk of fraud with respect to the transactions,
1228 ~~including verifying that the issuer is in compliance with the~~
1229 ~~requirements of this section and, if necessary, denying an~~
1230 ~~issuer access to its platform if the intermediary believes it is~~
1231 ~~unable to adequately assess the risk of fraud of the issuer or~~
1232 ~~its potential offering.~~

1233 (b) Provide ~~basic~~ information on its website regarding the
1234 high risk of investment in and limitation on the resale of
1235 exempt securities and the potential for loss of an entire
1236 investment. The ~~basic~~ information must include, but need not be
1237 limited to, all of the following:

1238 1. A description of the financial institution into which
1239 investor funds will be deposited ~~escrow agreement that the~~
1240 ~~issuer has executed~~ and the conditions for the use release of
1241 such funds by ~~to~~ the issuer ~~in accordance with the agreement and~~
1242 ~~subsection (4).~~

1243 2. A description of whether financial information provided
1244 by the issuer has been audited by an independent certified
1245 public accountant, as defined in s. 473.302.

1246 (c) Obtain from each prospective investor a zip code or
1247 residence address, a copy of a driver license, and any other
1248 proof of residency in order for the issuer or intermediary to
1249 reasonably believe that the potential investor is a resident of
1250 this state. The commission may adopt rules authorizing

1251 additional forms of identification and prescribing the process
1252 for verifying any identification presented by the prospective
1253 investor.

1254 (d) Obtain information sufficient for the issuer or
1255 intermediary to reasonably believe that a particular prospective
1256 investor is an accredited investor

1257 ~~(c) Obtain a zip code or residence address from each~~
1258 ~~potential investor who seeks to view information regarding~~
1259 ~~specific investment opportunities, in order to confirm that the~~
1260 ~~potential investor is a resident of the state.~~

1261 ~~(d) Obtain and verify a valid Florida driver license~~
1262 ~~number or Florida identification card number from each investor~~
1263 ~~before purchase of a security to confirm that the investor is a~~
1264 ~~resident of the state. The commission may adopt rules~~
1265 ~~authorizing additional forms of identification and prescribing~~
1266 ~~the process for verifying any identification presented by the~~
1267 ~~investor.~~

1268 ~~(e) Obtain an affidavit from each investor stating that~~
1269 ~~the investment being made by the investor is consistent with the~~
1270 ~~income requirements of subsection (10).~~

1271 ~~(f) Direct the release of investor funds in escrow in~~
1272 ~~accordance with subsection (4).~~

1273 ~~(g) Direct investors to transmit funds directly to the~~
1274 ~~financial institution designated in the escrow agreement to hold~~
1275 ~~the funds for the benefit of the investor.~~

1276 (e)~~(h)~~ Provide a monthly update for each offering, after
1277 the first full month after the date of the offering. The update
1278 must be accessible on the intermediary's website and must
1279 display the date and amount of each sale of securities, and each
1280 cancellation of commitment to invest, in the previous calendar
1281 month.

1282 ~~(i) Require each investor to certify in writing, including~~
1283 ~~as part of such certification his or her signature and his or~~
1284 ~~her initials next to each paragraph of the certification, as~~
1285 ~~follows:~~

1286 ~~I understand and acknowledge that:~~

1287 ~~I am investing in a high-risk, speculative business~~
1288 ~~venture. I may lose all of my investment, and I can afford the~~
1289 ~~loss of my investment.~~

1290 ~~This offering has not been reviewed or approved by any~~
1291 ~~state or federal securities commission or other regulatory~~
1292 ~~authority and no regulatory authority has confirmed the accuracy~~
1293 ~~or determined the adequacy of any disclosure made to me relating~~
1294 ~~to this offering.~~

1295 ~~The securities I am acquiring in this offering are illiquid~~
1296 ~~and are subject to possible dilution. There is no ready market~~
1297 ~~for the sale of the securities. It may be difficult or~~
1298 ~~impossible for me to sell or otherwise dispose of the~~
1299 ~~securities, and I may be required to hold the securities~~
1300 ~~indefinitely.~~

CS/HB 311

2024

1301 ~~I may be subject to tax on my share of the taxable income~~
1302 ~~and losses of the issuer, whether or not I have sold or~~
1303 ~~otherwise disposed of my investment or received any dividends or~~
1304 ~~other distributions from the issuer.~~

1305 ~~By entering into this transaction with the issuer, I am~~
1306 ~~affirmatively representing myself as being a Florida resident at~~
1307 ~~the time this contract is formed, and if this representation is~~
1308 ~~subsequently shown to be false, the contract is void.~~

1309 ~~If I resell any of the securities I am acquiring in this~~
1310 ~~offering to a person that is not a Florida resident within 9~~
1311 ~~months after the closing of the offering, my contract with the~~
1312 ~~issuer for the purchase of these securities is void.~~

1313 ~~(j) Require each investor to answer questions~~
1314 ~~demonstrating an understanding of the level of risk generally~~
1315 ~~applicable to investments in startups, emerging businesses, and~~
1316 ~~small issuers, and an understanding of the risk of illiquidity.~~

1317 (f)~~(k)~~ Take reasonable steps to protect personal
1318 information collected from investors, as required by s. 501.171.

1319 (g)~~(l)~~ Prohibit its directors, and officers, managers,
1320 managing members, general partners, employees, and agents from
1321 having any financial interest in the issuer using its services.

1322 ~~(m) Implement written policies and procedures that are~~
1323 ~~reasonably designed to achieve compliance with federal and state~~
1324 ~~securities laws; comply with the anti-money laundering~~
1325 ~~requirements of 31 C.F.R. chapter X applicable to registered~~

CS/HB 311

2024

1326 ~~brokers; and comply with the privacy requirements of 17 C.F.R.~~
 1327 ~~part 248 relating to brokers.~~

1328 (13)~~(14)~~ An intermediary not registered as a dealer under
 1329 s. 517.12(5) may not:

1330 (a) Offer investment advice or recommendations. A refusal
 1331 by an intermediary to post an offering that it deems not
 1332 credible or that represents a potential for fraud may not be
 1333 construed as an offer of investment advice or recommendation.

1334 (b) Solicit purchases, sales, or offers to buy securities
 1335 offered or displayed on its website.

1336 (c) Compensate employees, agents, or other persons for the
 1337 solicitation of, or based on the sale of, securities offered or
 1338 displayed on its website.

1339 (d) Hold, manage, possess, or otherwise handle investor
 1340 funds or securities.

1341 (e) Compensate promoters, finders, or lead generators for
 1342 providing the intermediary with the personal identifying
 1343 information of any prospective ~~potential~~ investor.

1344 (f) Engage in any other activities set forth by commission
 1345 rule.

1346 (14) If the issuer does not employ a dealer or an
 1347 intermediary for an offering pursuant to the exemption created
 1348 under this section, the issuer must fulfill each of the
 1349 obligations specified in paragraphs (12) (c) - (f).

1350 (15) Any sale made pursuant to the exemption created under

1351 this section is voidable by the purchaser within 3 days after
1352 the first tender of consideration is made by such purchaser to
1353 the issuer by notifying the issuer that the purchaser expressly
1354 voids the purchase. The purchaser's notice to the issuer must be
1355 sent by e-mail to the issuer's e-mail address set forth in the
1356 disclosure statement that is provided to the purchaser or
1357 purchaser's representative or by certified mail or overnight
1358 delivery service with proof of delivery to the mailing address
1359 set forth in the disclosure statement ~~All funds received from~~
1360 ~~investors must be directed to the financial institution~~
1361 ~~designated in the escrow agreement to hold the funds and must be~~
1362 ~~used in accordance with representations made to investors by the~~
1363 ~~intermediary. If an investor cancels a commitment to invest, the~~
1364 ~~intermediary must direct the financial institution designated to~~
1365 ~~hold the funds to promptly refund the funds of the investor.~~

1366 Section 5. Section 517.0612, Florida Statutes, is created
1367 to read:

1368 517.0612 Florida Invest Local Exemption.-

1369 (1) This section may be cited as the "Florida Invest Local
1370 Exemption."

1371 (2) The registration provisions of s. 517.07 do not apply
1372 to a securities transaction conducted in accordance with this
1373 section; however, such transaction is subject to s. 517.301.

1374 (3) The offer or sale of securities under this section
1375 must meet the requirements of the federal exemption for

1376 intrastate offerings in s. 3(a)(11) of the Securities Act of
1377 1933, Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 147, or Securities
1378 and Exchange Commission Rule 147A, as amended.

1379 (4) The issuer must be a for-profit business entity
1380 registered with the Department of State which has its principal
1381 place of business in this state. The issuer may not be, before
1382 or as a result of the offering:

1383 (a) An investment company as defined in the Investment
1384 Company Act of 1940, as amended;

1385 (b) Subject to the reporting requirements of the
1386 Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;

1387 (c) A business entity that has an undefined business
1388 operation, lacks a business plan, lacks a stated investment goal
1389 for the funds being raised, or plans to engage in a merger or
1390 acquisition with an unspecified business entity; or

1391 (d) Subject to a disqualification as provided in s.
1392 517.0616.

1393 (5) The sum of all cash and other consideration received
1394 from all sales of the securities in reliance upon the exemption
1395 under this section may not exceed \$500,000, less the aggregate
1396 amount received for all sales of securities by the issuer within
1397 the 12 months before the first offer or sale made in reliance on
1398 this exemption.

1399 (6) (a) The issuer may not accept more than \$10,000 from
1400 any single purchaser unless any of the following apply:

CS/HB 311

2024

1401 1. The issuer reasonably believes that the purchaser is an
1402 accredited investor.

1403 2. The purchaser is an officer, director, partner, or
1404 trustee, or an individual occupying a similar status or
1405 performing similar functions, of the issuer.

1406 3. The purchaser is an owner of 10 percent or more of the
1407 issuer's outstanding equity.

1408 (b) For purposes of this subsection, the following persons
1409 must be treated collectively as a single purchaser:

1410 1. Any spouse or child of the purchaser or any related
1411 family member who has the same primary residence as the
1412 purchaser.

1413 2. Any business entity of which the purchaser and any
1414 person related to the purchaser as provided in subparagraph 1.
1415 collectively own more than 50 percent of the equity interest.

1416 (7) The issuer may engage in general advertising and
1417 general solicitation of the offering. Any general advertising or
1418 other general announcement must state that the offer is limited
1419 and open only to residents of this state. Any oral or written
1420 statements in advertising or solicitation of the offer which
1421 contain a material misstatement, or which fail to disclose
1422 material information, are subject to enforcement under this
1423 chapter.

1424 (8) A purchaser must receive, at least 3 business days
1425 before any binding commitment to purchase or consideration paid,

1426 a disclosure statement that provides material information
1427 regarding the issuer, including, but not limited to, all of the
1428 following information:

1429 (a) The issuer's name, type of entity, and contact
1430 information.

1431 (b) The name and contact information of each director,
1432 officer, or other manager of the issuer.

1433 (c) A description of the issuer's business.

1434 (d) A description of the security being offered.

1435 (e) The total amount of the offering.

1436 (f) The intended use of proceeds from the sale of the
1437 securities.

1438 (g) The target offering amount.

1439 (h) A statement that if the target offering amount is not
1440 obtained in cash or in the value of other tangible consideration
1441 received on a date that is no more than 180 days after the
1442 commencement of the offering, the offering will be terminated,
1443 and any funds or other consideration received from purchasers
1444 must be promptly returned.

1445 (i) A statement that the security being offered is not
1446 registered under federal or state securities laws and that the
1447 securities are subject to the limitation on resale contained in
1448 Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 147 or Rule 147A.

1449 (j) The names and addresses of all persons who will be
1450 involved in the offer and sale of securities on behalf of the

1451 issuer.

1452 (k) The name of the bank or other depository institution
1453 into which investor funds will be deposited.

1454 (l) The following statement in boldface, conspicuous type:

1455

1456 Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any
1457 state securities commission has approved or
1458 disapproved these securities or determined that this
1459 disclosure statement is truthful or complete. Any
1460 representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

1461

1462 (9) All funds received from investors must be deposited
1463 into a bank or depository institution authorized to do business
1464 in this state. The issuer may not withdraw any amount of the
1465 offering proceeds unless the target offering amount has been
1466 received.

1467 (10) The issuer must file a notice of the offering with
1468 the office, in writing or in electronic form, in a format
1469 prescribed by commission rule, no less than 5 business days
1470 before the offering commences, along with the disclosure
1471 statement described in subsection (8). If there are any material
1472 changes to the information previously submitted, the issuer,
1473 within 3 business days after such material change, must file an
1474 amended notice.

1475 (11) An individual, entity, or entity employee who acts as

CS/HB 311

2024

1476 an agent for the issuer in the offer or sale of securities and
1477 is not registered as a dealer under this chapter may not do
1478 either of the following:

1479 (a) Receive compensation based upon the solicitation of
1480 purchases, sales, or offers to purchase the securities.

1481 (b) Take custody of investor funds or securities.

1482 (12) Any sale made pursuant to the exemption created under
1483 this section is voidable by the purchaser within 3 days after
1484 the first tender of consideration is made by such purchaser to
1485 the issuer by notifying the issuer that the purchaser expressly
1486 voids the purchase. The purchaser's notice to the issuer must be
1487 sent by e-mail to the issuer's e-mail address set forth in the
1488 disclosure statement that is provided to a purchaser or the
1489 purchaser's representative or by hand delivery, courier service,
1490 or other method by which written proof of delivery to the issuer
1491 of the purchaser's election to rescind the purchase is
1492 evidenced.

1493 Section 6. Section 517.0613, Florida Statutes, is created
1494 to read:

1495 517.0613 Failure to comply with a securities registration
1496 exemption.—

1497 (1) Failure to meet the requirements for any exemption
1498 from securities registration does not preclude the issuer from
1499 claiming the availability of any other applicable state or
1500 federal exemption.

CS/HB 311

2024

1501 (2) The exemptions created under ss. 517.061, 517.0611,
1502 and 517.0612 are not available to an issuer for any transaction
1503 or series of transactions that, although in technical compliance
1504 with the applicable provisions, is part of a plan or scheme to
1505 evade the registration provisions of s. 517.07, and registration
1506 under s. 517.07 is required in connection with such
1507 transactions.

1508 Section 7. Section 517.0614, Florida Statutes, is created
1509 to read:

1510 517.0614 Integration of offerings.-

1511 (1) If the safe harbors in subsection (2) do not apply, in
1512 determining whether two or more offerings are to be treated as
1513 one for the purpose of registration or qualifying for an
1514 exemption from registration under this chapter, offers and sales
1515 may not be integrated if, based on the particular facts and
1516 circumstances, the issuer can establish either that each
1517 offering complies with the registration requirements of this
1518 chapter, or that an exemption from registration is available for
1519 the particular offering, provided that any transaction or series
1520 of transactions that, although in technical compliance with this
1521 chapter, is part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration
1522 requirements of this chapter will not have the effect of
1523 avoiding integration. In making this determination:

1524 (a) For an exempt offering prohibiting general
1525 solicitation, the issuer must have a reasonable belief, based on

1526 the facts and circumstances, with respect to each purchaser in
1527 the exempt offering prohibiting general solicitation, that the
1528 issuer or any person acting on the issuer's behalf:

1529 1. Did not solicit such purchaser through the use of
1530 general solicitation; or

1531 2. Established a substantive relationship with such
1532 purchaser before the commencement of the exempt offering
1533 prohibiting general solicitation, provided that a purchaser
1534 previously solicited through the use of general solicitation is
1535 not deemed to have been solicited through the use of general
1536 solicitation in the current offering if, during the 45 calendar
1537 days following such previous general solicitation:

1538 a. No offer or sale of the same or similar class of
1539 securities has been made by or on behalf of the issuer,
1540 including to such purchaser; and

1541 b. The issuer or any person acting on the issuer's behalf
1542 has not solicited such purchaser through the use of general
1543 solicitation for any other security.

1544 (b) For two or more concurrent exempt offerings permitting
1545 general solicitation, in addition to satisfying the requirements
1546 of the particular exemption relied on, general solicitation
1547 offering materials for one offering that includes information
1548 about the material terms of a concurrent offering under another
1549 exemption may constitute an offer of securities in such other
1550 offering, and therefore the offer must comply with all the

1551 requirements for, and restrictions on, offers under the
1552 exemption being relied on for such other offering, including any
1553 legend requirements and communications restrictions.

1554 (2) The integration analysis required by subsection (1) is
1555 not required if any of the following nonexclusive safe harbors
1556 apply:

1557 (a) An offering commenced more than 30 calendar days
1558 before the commencement of any other offering, or more than 30
1559 calendar days after the termination or completion of any other
1560 offering, may not be integrated with such other offering,
1561 provided that for an exempt offering for which general
1562 solicitation is not permitted which follows by 30 calendar days
1563 or more an offering that allows general solicitation, paragraph
1564 (1)(a) applies.

1565 (b) Offers and sales made in compliance with any of the
1566 following provisions are not subject to integration with other
1567 offerings:

1568 1. Section 517.051 or s. 517.061, except s. 517.061(9),
1569 (10), or (11).

1570 2. Section 517.0611 or s. 517.0612.

1571 Section 8. Section 517.0615, Florida Statutes, is created
1572 to read:

1573 517.0615 Solicitations of interest.-

1574 (1) A communication may not be deemed to constitute
1575 general solicitation or general advertising if the communication

1576 is made in connection with a seminar or meeting in which more
1577 than one issuer participates and which is sponsored by a
1578 college, a university, or another institution of higher
1579 education; a state or local government or an instrumentality
1580 thereof; a nonprofit chamber of commerce or other nonprofit
1581 organization; or an angel investor group, incubator, or
1582 accelerator, if all of the following apply:

1583 (a) Advertising for the seminar or meeting does not
1584 reference a specific offering of securities by the issuer.

1585 (b) The sponsor of the seminar or meeting does not do any
1586 of the following:

1587 1. Make investment recommendations or provide investment
1588 advice to attendees of the seminar or meeting.

1589 2. Engage in any investment negotiations between the
1590 issuer and investors attending the seminar or meeting.

1591 3. Charge attendees of the seminar or meeting any fees,
1592 other than reasonable administrative fees.

1593 4. Receive any compensation for making introductions
1594 between seminar or meeting attendees and issuers or for
1595 investment negotiations between such parties.

1596 5. Receive any compensation with respect to the seminar or
1597 meeting, which compensation would require registration or
1598 notice-filing under this chapter, the Securities Exchange Act of
1599 1934, 15 U.S.C. ss. 78a et seq., as amended, or the Investment
1600 Advisers Act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. s. 80b-1 et seq., as amended.

1601 The sponsorship of or participation in the seminar or meeting
1602 does not by itself require registration or notice-filing under
1603 this chapter.

1604 (c) The type of information regarding an offering of
1605 securities by the issuer which is communicated or distributed by
1606 or on behalf of the issuer in connection with the seminar or
1607 meeting is limited to a notification that the issuer is in the
1608 process of offering or planning to offer securities, the type
1609 and amount of securities being offered, the intended use of
1610 proceeds of the offering, and the unsubscribed amount in an
1611 offering.

1612 (d) If the event allows attendees to participate
1613 virtually, rather than in person, online participation in the
1614 event is limited to:

1615 1. Individuals that are members of, or otherwise
1616 associated with, the sponsor organization;

1617 2. Individuals that the sponsor reasonably believes are
1618 accredited investors; or

1619 3. Individuals that have been invited to the event by the
1620 sponsor based on industry or investment-related experience
1621 reasonably selected by the sponsor in good faith and disclosed
1622 in the public communications about the event.

1623 (2) Before any offers or sales are made in connection with
1624 an offering, communications by an issuer or any person
1625 authorized to act on behalf of the issuer are not deemed to

1626 constitute general solicitation or general advertising if the
1627 communication is solely for the purpose of determining whether
1628 there is any interest in a contemplated securities offering.
1629 Requirements imposed under this chapter on written or oral
1630 statements made in the course of such communication may be
1631 enforced as provided in this chapter. The solicitation or
1632 acceptance of money or other consideration or of any commitment,
1633 binding or otherwise, from any person is prohibited.

1634 (a) The communication must state all of the following:

1635 1. Money or other consideration is not being solicited
1636 and, if sent in response, will not be accepted.

1637 2. Any offer to buy the securities will not be accepted,
1638 and no part of the purchase price will be accepted.

1639 3. A person's indication of interest does not involve
1640 obligation or commitment of any kind.

1641 (b) Any written communication under this subsection may
1642 include a means by which a person may indicate to the issuer
1643 that the person is interested in a potential offering. The
1644 issuer may require the name, address, telephone number, or e-
1645 mail address in any response form included in the written
1646 communication under this paragraph.

1647 (c) A communication in accordance with this subsection is
1648 not subject to s. 501.059, regarding telephone solicitations.

1649 Section 9. Section 517.0616, Florida Statutes, is created
1650 to read:

1651 517.0616 Disqualification.—A registration exemption under
1652 s. 517.061(9), (10), or (11); s. 517.0611; or s. 517.0612 is not
1653 available to an issuer that would be disqualified under
1654 Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 506(d), 17 C.F.R. s.
1655 230.506(d), as amended, at the time the issuer makes an offer
1656 for the sale of a security.

1657 Section 10. Present subsections (4) through (8) of section
1658 517.081, Florida Statutes, are redesignated as subsections (6)
1659 through (10), respectively, new subsections (4) and (5) are
1660 added to that section, and subsection (2), paragraph (g) of
1661 subsection (3), and present subsection (7) of that section are
1662 amended, to read:

1663 517.081 Registration procedure.—

1664 (2) The office shall receive and act upon applications for
1665 the registration of ~~to have securities registered, and the~~
1666 ~~commission may prescribe forms on which it may require such~~
1667 ~~applications to be submitted.~~ Applications must ~~shall~~ be duly
1668 signed by the applicant, sworn to by any person having knowledge
1669 of the facts, and filed with the office. ~~The commission may~~
1670 ~~establish, by rule, procedures for depositing fees and filing~~
1671 ~~documents by electronic means provided such procedures provide~~
1672 ~~the office with the information and data required by this~~
1673 ~~section.~~ An application may be made either by the issuer of the
1674 securities for which registration is applied or by any
1675 registered dealer desiring to sell such securities ~~the same~~

1676 within the state.

1677 (3) The office may require the applicant to submit to the
1678 office the following information concerning the issuer and such
1679 other relevant information as the office may in its judgment
1680 deem necessary to enable it to ascertain whether such securities
1681 shall be registered pursuant to the provisions of this section:

1682 (g)~~1.~~ A specimen copy of the securities certificate, if
1683 applicable, and a copy of any circular, prospectus,
1684 advertisement, or other description of such securities.

1685 ~~2. The commission shall adopt a form for a simplified~~
1686 ~~offering circular to register, under this section, securities~~
1687 ~~that are sold in offerings in which the aggregate offering price~~
1688 ~~in any consecutive 12-month period does not exceed the amount~~
1689 ~~provided in s. 3(b) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.~~
1690 ~~The following issuers shall not be eligible to submit a~~
1691 ~~simplified offering circular adopted pursuant to this~~
1692 ~~subparagraph:~~

1693 ~~a. An issuer seeking to register securities for resale by~~
1694 ~~persons other than the issuer.~~

1695 ~~b. An issuer that is subject to any of the~~
1696 ~~disqualifications described in 17 C.F.R. s. 230.262, adopted~~
1697 ~~pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or that has~~
1698 ~~been or is engaged or is about to engage in an activity that~~
1699 ~~would be grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension under s.~~
1700 ~~517.111. For purposes of this subparagraph, an issuer includes~~

1701 ~~an issuer's director, officer, general partner, manager or~~
1702 ~~managing member, trustee, or equity owner who owns at least 10~~
1703 ~~percent of the ownership interests of the issuer, promoter, or~~
1704 ~~selling agent of the securities to be offered or any officer,~~
1705 ~~director, partner, or manager or managing member of such selling~~
1706 ~~agent.~~

1707 ~~e. An issuer that is a development-stage company that~~
1708 ~~either has no specific business plan or purpose or has indicated~~
1709 ~~that its business plan is to merge with an unidentified company~~
1710 ~~or companies.~~

1711 ~~d. An issuer of offerings in which the specific business~~
1712 ~~or properties cannot be described.~~

1713 ~~e. Any issuer the office determines is ineligible because~~
1714 ~~the form does not provide full and fair disclosure of material~~
1715 ~~information for the type of offering to be registered by the~~
1716 ~~issuer.~~

1717 ~~f. Any issuer that has failed to provide the office the~~
1718 ~~reports required for a previous offering registered pursuant to~~
1719 ~~this subparagraph.~~

1720
1721 ~~As a condition precedent to qualifying for use of the simplified~~
1722 ~~offering circular, an issuer shall agree to provide the office~~
1723 ~~with an annual financial report containing a balance sheet as of~~
1724 ~~the end of the issuer's fiscal year and a statement of income~~
1725 ~~for such year, prepared in accordance with United States~~

1726 ~~generally accepted accounting principles and accompanied by an~~
1727 ~~independent accountant's report. If the issuer has more than 100~~
1728 ~~security holders at the end of a fiscal year, the financial~~
1729 ~~statements must be audited. Annual financial reports must be~~
1730 ~~filed with the office within 90 days after the close of the~~
1731 ~~issuer's fiscal year for each of the first 5 years following the~~
1732 ~~effective date of the registration.~~

1733 (4) The commission may, by rule:

1734 (a) Establish criteria relating to the issuance of equity
1735 securities, debt securities, insurance company securities, real
1736 estate investment trusts, oil and gas investments, and other
1737 investments. In establishing these criteria, the commission may
1738 consider the rules and regulations of the Securities and
1739 Exchange Commission and statements of policy by the North
1740 American Securities Administrators Association, Inc., relating
1741 to the registration of securities offerings. The criteria must
1742 include all of the following:

1743 1. The promoter's equity investment ratio.

1744 2. The financial condition of the issuer.

1745 3. The voting rights of shareholders.

1746 4. The grant of options or warrants to underwriters and
1747 others.

1748 5. Loans and other transactions with affiliates of the
1749 issuer.

1750 6. The use, escrow, or refund of proceeds of the offering.

1751 (b) Prescribe forms requiring applications for the
1752 registration of securities to be submitted to the office,
1753 including a simplified offering circular to register, under this
1754 section, securities that are sold in offerings in which the
1755 aggregate offering price in any consecutive 12-month period does
1756 not exceed the amount provided in s. 3(b) of the Securities Act
1757 of 1933, as amended.

1758 (c) Establish procedures for depositing fees and filing
1759 documents by electronic means, provided that such procedures
1760 provide the office with the information and data required by
1761 this section.

1762 (d) Establish requirements and standards for the filing,
1763 content, and circulation of a preliminary, final, or amended
1764 prospectus, advertisements, and other sales literature. In
1765 establishing such requirements and standards, the commission
1766 shall consider the rules and regulations of the Securities and
1767 Exchange Commission relating to requirements for preliminary,
1768 final, or amended or supplemented prospectuses and the rules of
1769 the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority relating to
1770 advertisements and sales literature.

1771 (5) All of the following issuers are not eligible to
1772 submit a simplified offering circular:

1773 (a) An issuer that is subject to any of the
1774 disqualifications described in Securities and Exchange
1775 Commission Rule 262, 17 C.F.R. s. 230.262, as amended, or that

1776 has been or is engaged or is about to engage in an activity that
1777 would be grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension under s.
1778 517.111. For purposes of this paragraph, an issuer includes an
1779 issuer's director, officer, general partner, manager or managing
1780 member, trustee, or a person owning at least 10 percent of the
1781 ownership interests of the issuer; a promoter or selling agent
1782 of the securities to be offered; or any officer, director,
1783 partner, or manager or managing member of such selling agent.

1784 (b) An issuer that is a development-stage company that
1785 either has no specific business plan or purpose or has indicated
1786 that its business plan is to merge with an unidentified business
1787 entity or entities.

1788 (c) An issuer of offerings in which the specific business
1789 or properties cannot be described.

1790 (d) An issuer that the office determines is ineligible
1791 because the simplified circular does not provide full and fair
1792 disclosure of material information for the type of offering to
1793 be registered by the issuer.

1794 (9) (a) ~~(7)~~ The office shall record the registration of a
1795 security in the register of securities if, upon examination of
1796 an ~~any~~ application, it finds that all of the following
1797 requirements are met: ~~the office~~

- 1798 1. The application is complete.
- 1799 2. The fee imposed in subsection (8) has been paid.
- 1800 3. The sale of the security would not be fraudulent and

1801 would not work or tend to work a fraud upon the purchaser.

1802 4. The terms of the sale of such securities would be fair,
1803 just, and equitable.

1804 5. The enterprise or business of the issuer is not based
1805 upon unsound business principles.

1806 (b) Upon registration, the security may be sold by the
1807 issuer or any registered dealer, subject, however, to the
1808 further order of the office ~~shall find that the sale of the~~
1809 ~~security referred to therein would not be fraudulent and would~~
1810 ~~not work or tend to work a fraud upon the purchaser, that the~~
1811 ~~terms of the sale of such securities would be fair, just, and~~
1812 ~~equitable, and that the enterprise or business of the issuer is~~
1813 ~~not based upon unsound business principles, it shall record the~~
1814 ~~registration of such security in the register of securities; and~~
1815 ~~thereupon such security so registered may be sold by any~~
1816 ~~registered dealer, subject, however, to the further order of the~~
1817 ~~office. In order to determine if an offering is fair, just, and~~
1818 ~~equitable, the commission may by rule establish requirements and~~
1819 ~~standards for the filing, content, and circulation of any~~
1820 ~~preliminary, final, or amended prospectus and other sales~~
1821 ~~literature and may by rule establish merit qualification~~
1822 ~~criteria relating to the issuance of equity securities, debt~~
1823 ~~securities, insurance company securities, real estate investment~~
1824 ~~trusts, and other traditional and nontraditional investments,~~
1825 ~~including, but not limited to, oil and gas investments. The~~

1826 ~~criteria may include such elements as the promoter's equity~~
1827 ~~investment ratio, the financial condition of the issuer, the~~
1828 ~~voting rights of shareholders, the grant of options or warrants~~
1829 ~~to underwriters and others, loans and other affiliated~~
1830 ~~transaction, the use or refund of proceeds of the offering, and~~
1831 ~~such other relevant criteria as the office in its judgment may~~
1832 ~~deem necessary to such determination.~~

1833 Section 11. Subsection (2) of section 517.101, Florida
1834 Statutes, is amended to read:

1835 517.101 Consent to service.—

1836 (2) Any such action must ~~shall~~ be brought either in the
1837 county of the plaintiff's residence or in the county in which
1838 the office has its official headquarters. The written consent
1839 must ~~shall~~ be authenticated by the seal of the ~~said~~ issuer, if
1840 it has a seal, and by the acknowledged signature of a director,
1841 manager, managing member, general partner, trustee, or officer
1842 of the issuer ~~member of the copartnership or company, or by the~~
1843 ~~acknowledged signature of any officer of the incorporated or~~
1844 ~~unincorporated association, if it be an incorporated or~~
1845 ~~unincorporated association, duly authorized by resolution of the~~
1846 ~~board of directors, trustees, or managers of the corporation or~~
1847 ~~association, and~~ must ~~shall~~ in such case be accompanied by a
1848 duly certified copy of the resolution of the issuer's board of
1849 directors, trustees, managers, managing members, or general
1850 partners ~~or managers of the corporation or association,~~

1851 authorizing the signer to execute the consent ~~officers to~~
 1852 ~~execute the same~~. In case any process or pleadings mentioned in
 1853 this chapter are served upon the office, service must ~~it shall~~
 1854 be by duplicate copies, one of which must ~~shall~~ be filed in the
 1855 office and the other ~~another~~ immediately forwarded by the office
 1856 by registered mail to the principal office of the issuer against
 1857 which the ~~said~~ process or pleadings are directed.

1858 Section 12. Section 517.131, Florida Statutes, is amended
 1859 to read:

1860 517.131 Securities Guaranty Fund.—

1861 (1) As used in this section, the term "final judgment"
 1862 includes an arbitration award confirmed by a court of competent
 1863 jurisdiction.

1864 (2)(a) The Chief Financial Officer shall establish a
 1865 Securities Guaranty Fund to provide monetary relief to victims
 1866 of securities violations under this chapter who are entitled to
 1867 monetary damages or restitution and cannot recover the full
 1868 amount of such monetary damages or restitution from the
 1869 wrongdoer. An amount not exceeding 20 percent of all revenues
 1870 received as assessment fees pursuant to s. 517.12(9) and (10)
 1871 for dealers and investment advisers or s. 517.1201 for federal
 1872 covered advisers and an amount not exceeding 10 percent of all
 1873 revenues received as assessment fees pursuant to s. 517.12(9)
 1874 and (10) for associated persons must ~~shall~~ be part of the
 1875 regular registration ~~license~~ fee and must ~~shall~~ be transferred

1876 to or deposited in the Securities Guaranty Fund.

1877 (b) If the balance in the Securities Guaranty Fund at any
 1878 time exceeds \$1.5 million, transfer of assessment fees to the
 1879 ~~this~~ fund must ~~shall~~ be discontinued at the end of that
 1880 registration license year, and transfer of such assessment fees
 1881 may ~~shall~~ not resume ~~be resumed~~ unless the fund balance is
 1882 reduced below \$1 million by disbursement made in accordance with
 1883 s. 517.141.

1884 ~~(2) The Securities Guaranty Fund shall be disbursed as~~
 1885 ~~provided in s. 517.141 to a person who is adjudged by a court of~~
 1886 ~~competent jurisdiction to have suffered monetary damages as a~~
 1887 ~~result of any of the following acts committed by a dealer,~~
 1888 ~~investment adviser, or associated person who was licensed under~~
 1889 ~~this chapter at the time the act was committed:~~

1890 ~~(a) A violation of s. 517.07.~~

1891 ~~(b) A violation of s. 517.301.~~

1892 (3) A Any person is eligible for payment ~~to seek recovery~~
 1893 from the Securities Guaranty Fund if:

1894 (a) The act for which recovery is sought occurred on or
 1895 after October 1, 2024, and the person:

1896 1. Holds an unsatisfied final judgment in which a
 1897 wrongdoer was found to have violated s. 517.07 or s. 517.301;

1898 2. Has applied any amount recovered from the judgment
 1899 debtor or any other source to the damages awarded by the court
 1900 or arbitrator; and

1901 3. Is a natural person who was a resident of this state,
 1902 or is a business entity that was domiciled in this state, at the
 1903 time of the violation of s. 517.07 or s. 517.301; or

1904 (b) The person is a receiver appointed pursuant to s.
 1905 517.191(2) by a court of competent jurisdiction for a wrongdoer
 1906 ordered to pay restitution under s. 517.191(3) as a result of a
 1907 violation of s. 517.07 or s. 517.301 which has requested payment
 1908 from the Securities Guaranty Fund on behalf of a person eligible
 1909 for payment under paragraph (a)

1910 ~~(a) Such person has received final judgment in a court of~~
 1911 ~~competent jurisdiction in any action wherein the cause of action~~
 1912 ~~was based on a violation of those sections referred to in~~
 1913 ~~subsection (2).~~

1914 ~~(b) Such person has made all reasonable searches and~~
 1915 ~~inquiries to ascertain whether the judgment debtor possesses~~
 1916 ~~real or personal property or other assets subject to being sold~~
 1917 ~~or applied in satisfaction of the judgment, and by her or his~~
 1918 ~~search the person has discovered no property or assets; or she~~
 1919 ~~or he has discovered property and assets and has taken all~~
 1920 ~~necessary action and proceedings for the application thereof to~~
 1921 ~~the judgment, but the amount thereby realized was insufficient~~
 1922 ~~to satisfy the judgment. To verify compliance with such~~
 1923 ~~condition, the office may require such person to have a writ of~~
 1924 ~~execution be issued upon such judgment, may require a showing~~
 1925 ~~that no personal or real property of the judgment debtor liable~~

1926 ~~to be levied upon in complete satisfaction of the judgment can~~
 1927 ~~be found, or may require an affidavit from the claimant setting~~
 1928 ~~forth the reasonable searches and inquiries undertaken and the~~
 1929 ~~result of those searches and inquiries.~~

1930 ~~(c) Such person has applied any amounts recovered from the~~
 1931 ~~judgment debtor, or from any other source, to the damages~~
 1932 ~~awarded by the court.~~

1933 ~~(d) The act for which recovery is sought occurred on or~~
 1934 ~~after January 1, 1979.~~

1935 ~~(e) The office waives compliance with the requirements of~~
 1936 ~~paragraph (a) or paragraph (b). The office may waive such~~
 1937 ~~compliance if the dealer, investment adviser, or associated~~
 1938 ~~person which is the subject of the claim filed with the office~~
 1939 ~~is the subject of any proceeding in which a receiver has been~~
 1940 ~~appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction. If the office~~
 1941 ~~waives such compliance, the office may, upon petition by the~~
 1942 ~~debtor or the court-appointed trustee, examiner, or receiver,~~
 1943 ~~distribute funds from the Securities Guaranty Fund up to the~~
 1944 ~~amount allowed under s. 517.141. Any waiver granted pursuant to~~
 1945 ~~this section shall be considered a judgment for purposes of~~
 1946 ~~complying with the requirements of this section and of s.~~
 1947 ~~517.141.~~

1948 (4) A person who has done any of the following is not
 1949 eligible for payment from the Securities Guaranty Fund:

1950 (a) Participated or assisted in a violation of this

1951 | chapter.

1952 | (b) Attempted to commit or committed a violation of this

1953 | chapter.

1954 | (c) Profited from a violation of this chapter.

1955 | (5) An eligible person, or a receiver on behalf of the

1956 | eligible person, seeking payment from the Securities Guaranty

1957 | Fund must file with the office a written application on a form

1958 | that the commission may prescribe by rule. The commission may

1959 | adopt by rule procedures for filing documents by electronic

1960 | means, provided that such procedures provide the office with the

1961 | information and data required by this section. The application

1962 | must be filed with the office within 1 year after the date of

1963 | the final judgment, the date on which a restitution order has

1964 | been ripe for execution, or the date of any appellate decision

1965 | thereon, and, at minimum, must contain all of the following

1966 | information:

1967 | (a) The eligible person's and, if applicable, the

1968 | receiver's full name, address, and contact information.

1969 | (b) The person ordered to pay restitution.

1970 | (c) If the eligible person is a business entity, the

1971 | eligible person's type and place of organization and, as

1972 | applicable, a copy, as amended, of its articles of

1973 | incorporation, articles of organization, trust agreement, or

1974 | partnership agreement.

1975 | (d) Any final judgment and a copy thereof.

1976 (e) Any restitution order pursuant to s. 517.191(3), and a
 1977 copy thereof.

1978 (f) An affidavit from the eligible person stating either
 1979 one of the following:

1980 1. That the eligible person has made all reasonable
 1981 searches and inquiries to ascertain whether the judgment debtor
 1982 possesses real or personal property or other assets subject to
 1983 being sold or applied in satisfaction of the final judgment and,
 1984 by the eligible person's search, that the eligible person has
 1985 not discovered any property or assets.

1986 2. That the eligible person has taken necessary action on
 1987 the property and assets of the wrongdoers but the final judgment
 1988 remains unsatisfied.

1989 (g) If the application is filed by the receiver, an
 1990 affidavit from the receiver stating the amount of restitution
 1991 owed to the eligible person on whose behalf the claim is filed;
 1992 the amount of any money, property, or assets paid to the
 1993 eligible person on whose behalf the claim is filed by the person
 1994 over whom the receiver is appointed; and the amount of any
 1995 unsatisfied portion of any eligible person's order of
 1996 restitution.

1997 (h) The eligible person's residence or domicile at the
 1998 time of the violation of s. 517.07 or s. 517.301 which resulted
 1999 in the eligible person's monetary damages.

2000 (i) The amount of any unsatisfied portion of the eligible

2001 person's final judgment.

2002 (j) Whether an appeal or motion to vacate an arbitration
2003 award has been filed.

2004 (6) If the office finds that a person is eligible for
2005 payment from the Securities Guaranty Fund and if the person has
2006 complied with this section and the rules adopted under this
2007 section, the office must approve payment to such person from the
2008 fund. Within 90 days after the office's receipt of a complete
2009 application, each eligible person or receiver must be given
2010 written notice, personally or by mail, that the office intends
2011 to approve or deny, or has approved or denied, the application
2012 for payment from the Securities Guaranty Fund.

2013 (7) Upon receipt by the eligible person or receiver of
2014 notice of the office's decision that the eligible person's or
2015 receiver's application for payment from the Securities Guaranty
2016 Fund is approved, and before any disbursement, the eligible
2017 person shall assign to the office on a form prescribed by
2018 commission rule all right, title, and interest in the final
2019 judgment or order of restitution equal to the amount of such
2020 payment.

2021 (8) The office shall deem an application for payment from
2022 the Securities Guaranty Fund abandoned if the eligible person or
2023 receiver, or any person acting on behalf of the eligible person
2024 or receiver, fails to timely complete the application as
2025 prescribed by commission rule. The time period to complete an

2026 application must be tolled during the pendency of an appeal or
 2027 motion to vacate an arbitration award.

2028 ~~(4) Any person who files an action that may result in the~~
 2029 ~~disbursement of funds from the Securities Guaranty Fund pursuant~~
 2030 ~~to the provisions of s. 517.141 shall give written notice by~~
 2031 ~~certified mail to the office as soon as practicable after such~~
 2032 ~~action has been filed. The failure to give such notice shall not~~
 2033 ~~bar a payment from the Securities Guaranty Fund if all of the~~
 2034 ~~conditions specified in subsection (3) are satisfied.~~

2035 ~~(5) The commission may adopt rules pursuant to ss.~~
 2036 ~~120.536(1) and 120.54 specifying the procedures for complying~~
 2037 ~~with subsections (2), (3), and (4), including rules for the form~~
 2038 ~~of submission and guidelines for the sufficiency and content of~~
 2039 ~~submissions of notices and claims.~~

2040 Section 13. Section 517.141, Florida Statutes, is amended
 2041 to read:

2042 517.141 Payment from the fund.—

2043 (1) As used in this section, the term:

2044 (a) "Claimant" means a person determined eligible for
 2045 payment under s. 517.131 that is approved by the office for
 2046 payment from the Securities Guaranty Fund.

2047 (b) "Final judgment" includes an arbitration award
 2048 confirmed by a court of competent jurisdiction.

2049 (c) "Specified adult" has the same meaning as in s.
 2050 517.34(1).

2051 (2) A claimant is entitled to disbursement from the
 2052 Securities Guaranty Fund in the amount equal to the lesser of:
 2053 (a) The unsatisfied portion of the claimant's final
 2054 judgment or final order of restitution, but only to the extent
 2055 that the final judgment or final order of restitution reflects
 2056 actual or compensatory damages, excluding postjudgment interest,
 2057 costs, and attorney fees; or
 2058 (b)1. The sum of \$15,000; or
 2059 2. If the claimant is a specified adult or if a specified
 2060 adult is a beneficial owner or beneficiary of the claimant, the
 2061 sum of \$25,000 ~~Any person who meets all of the conditions~~
 2062 ~~prescribed in s. 517.131 may apply to the office for payment to~~
 2063 ~~be made to such person from the Securities Guaranty Fund in the~~
 2064 ~~amount equal to the unsatisfied portion of such person's~~
 2065 ~~judgment or \$10,000, whichever is less, but only to the extent~~
 2066 ~~and amount reflected in the judgment as being actual or~~
 2067 ~~compensatory damages, excluding postjudgment interest, costs,~~
 2068 ~~and attorney's fees.~~
 2069 (3)~~(2)~~ ~~Regardless of the number of claims or claimants~~
 2070 ~~involved, payments for claims~~ are ~~shall be~~ limited in the
 2071 aggregate to \$250,000 ~~\$100,000~~ against any one ~~dealer,~~
 2072 ~~investment adviser, or associated person.~~ If the total claim
 2073 filed by a receiver on behalf of multiple claimants exceeds
 2074 ~~claims exceed~~ the aggregate limit of \$250,000 ~~\$100,000~~, the
 2075 office must ~~shall~~ prorate the payment to each claimant based

2076 upon the ratio that each claimant's individual ~~the person's~~
 2077 claim bears to the total claim ~~claims~~ filed.

2078 (4) If at any time the balance in the Securities Guaranty
 2079 Fund is insufficient to satisfy a valid claim or portion of a
 2080 valid claim approved by the office, the office must satisfy the
 2081 unpaid claim or portion of the valid claim as soon as a
 2082 sufficient amount of money has been deposited into or
 2083 transferred to the Securities Guaranty Fund. If more than one
 2084 unsatisfied claim is outstanding, the claims must be paid in the
 2085 sequence in which the claims were approved by final order of the
 2086 office, which final order is not subject to an appeal or other
 2087 pending proceeding.

2088 (5) All payments and disbursements made from the
 2089 Securities Guaranty Fund must be made by the Chief Financial
 2090 Officer, or his or her designee, upon authorization by the
 2091 office. The office shall submit such authorization within 30
 2092 days after the approval of an eligible person for payment from
 2093 the Securities Guaranty Fund

2094 ~~(3) No payment shall be made on any claim against any one~~
 2095 ~~dealer, investment adviser, or associated person before the~~
 2096 ~~expiration of 2 years from the date any claimant is found by the~~
 2097 ~~office to be eligible for recovery pursuant to this section. If~~
 2098 ~~during this 2-year period more than one claim is filed against~~
 2099 ~~the same dealer, investment adviser, or associated person, or if~~
 2100 ~~the office receives notice pursuant to s. 517.131(4) that an~~

2101 ~~action against the same dealer, investment adviser, or~~
2102 ~~associated person is pending, all such claims and notices of~~
2103 ~~pending claims received during this period against the same~~
2104 ~~dealer, investment adviser, or associated person may be handled~~
2105 ~~by the office as provided in this section. Two years after the~~
2106 ~~first claimant against that same dealer, investment adviser, or~~
2107 ~~associated person applies for payment pursuant to this section:~~
2108 ~~(a) The office shall determine those persons eligible for~~
2109 ~~payment or for potential payment in the event of a pending~~
2110 ~~action. All such persons may be entitled to receive their pro~~
2111 ~~rata shares of the fund as provided in this section.~~
2112 ~~(b) Those persons who meet all the conditions prescribed~~
2113 ~~in s. 517.131 and who have applied for payment pursuant to this~~
2114 ~~section will be entitled to receive their pro rata shares of the~~
2115 ~~total disbursement.~~
2116 ~~(c) Those persons who have filed notice with the office of~~
2117 ~~a pending claim pursuant to s. 517.131(4) but who are not yet~~
2118 ~~eligible for payment from the fund will be entitled to receive~~
2119 ~~their pro rata shares of the total disbursement once they have~~
2120 ~~complied with subsection (1). However, in the event that the~~
2121 ~~amounts they are eligible to receive pursuant to subsection (1)~~
2122 ~~are less than their pro rata shares as determined under this~~
2123 ~~section, any excess shall be distributed pro rata to those~~
2124 ~~persons entitled to disbursement under this subsection whose pro~~
2125 ~~rata shares of the total disbursement were less than the amounts~~

CS/HB 311

2024

2126 ~~of their claims.~~

2127 (6)~~(4)~~ Individual claims filed by persons owning the same
2128 joint account, or claims arising ~~stemming~~ from any other type of
2129 account ~~maintained by a particular licensee~~ on which more than
2130 one name appears, must ~~shall~~ be treated as the claims of one
2131 eligible claimant with respect to payment from the Securities
2132 Guaranty Fund. If a claimant who has obtained a final judgment
2133 or final order of restitution that ~~which~~ qualifies for
2134 disbursement under s. 517.131 has maintained more than one
2135 account with the ~~dealer, investment adviser, or associated~~
2136 person who is the subject of the claims, for purposes of
2137 disbursement of the Securities Guaranty Fund, all such accounts,
2138 whether joint or individual, must ~~shall~~ be considered as one
2139 account and ~~shall~~ entitle such claimant to only one distribution
2140 from the fund ~~not to exceed the lesser of \$10,000 or the~~
2141 ~~unsatisfied portion of such claimant's judgment as provided in~~
2142 ~~subsection (1)~~. To the extent that a claimant obtains more than
2143 one final judgment or final order of restitution against a
2144 person ~~dealer, investment adviser, or one or more associated~~
2145 ~~persons~~ arising out of the same transactions, occurrences, or
2146 conduct or out of such ~~the dealer's, investment adviser's, or~~
2147 ~~associated~~ person's handling of the claimant's account, the
2148 final ~~such~~ judgments or final orders of restitution must ~~shall~~
2149 be consolidated for purposes of this section and ~~shall~~ entitle
2150 the claimant to only one disbursement from the fund ~~not to~~

2151 ~~exceed the lesser of \$10,000 or the unsatisfied portion of such~~
2152 ~~claimant's judgment as provided in subsection (1).~~

2153 (7)-(5) If the final judgment or final order of restitution
2154 that gave rise to the claim is overturned in any appeal or in
2155 any collateral proceeding, the claimant must ~~shall~~ reimburse the
2156 Securities Guaranty Fund all amounts paid from the fund to the
2157 claimant on the claim. If the claimant satisfies the final
2158 judgment or final order of restitution ~~specified in s.~~

2159 ~~517.131(3)(a)~~, the claimant must ~~shall~~ reimburse the Securities
2160 Guaranty Fund all amounts paid from the fund to the claimant on
2161 the claim. Such reimbursement must ~~shall~~ be paid to the
2162 Department of Financial Services ~~office~~ within 60 days after the
2163 final resolution of the appellate or collateral proceedings or
2164 the satisfaction of the final judgment or order of restitution,
2165 with the 60-day period commencing on the date the final order or
2166 decision is entered in such proceedings.

2167 (8)-(6) If a claimant receives payments in excess of that
2168 which is permitted under this chapter, the claimant must ~~shall~~
2169 reimburse the Securities Guaranty Fund such excess within 60
2170 days after the claimant receives such excess payment or after
2171 the payment is determined to be in excess of that permitted by
2172 law, whichever is later.

2173 (9) A claimant who knowingly and willfully files or causes
2174 to be filed an application under s. 517.131 or documents
2175 supporting the application, any of which contain false,

2176 incomplete, or misleading information in any material aspect,
 2177 forfeits all payments from the Securities Guaranty Fund and
 2178 commits a violation of s. 517.301(1)(c).

2179 (10)~~(7)~~ The Department of Financial Services ~~office~~ may
 2180 institute legal proceedings to enforce compliance with this
 2181 section and with s. 517.131 to recover moneys owed to the
 2182 Securities Guaranty Fund, and is ~~shall be~~ entitled to recover
 2183 interest, costs, and attorney ~~attorney's~~ fees in any action
 2184 brought pursuant to this section in which the department ~~office~~
 2185 prevails.

2186 ~~(8) If at any time the money in the Securities Guaranty~~
 2187 ~~Fund is insufficient to satisfy any valid claim or portion of a~~
 2188 ~~valid claim approved by the office, the office shall satisfy~~
 2189 ~~such unpaid claim or portion of such valid claim as soon as a~~
 2190 ~~sufficient amount of money has been deposited in or transferred~~
 2191 ~~to the fund. When there is more than one unsatisfied claim~~
 2192 ~~outstanding, such claims shall be paid in the order in which the~~
 2193 ~~claims were approved by final order of the office, which order~~
 2194 ~~is not subject to an appeal or other pending proceeding.~~

2195 ~~(9) Upon receipt by the claimant of the payment from the~~
 2196 ~~Securities Guaranty Fund, the claimant shall assign any~~
 2197 ~~additional right, title, and interest in the judgment, to the~~
 2198 ~~extent of such payment, to the office. If the provisions of s.~~
 2199 ~~517.131(3)(c) apply, the claimant must assign to the office any~~
 2200 ~~right, title, and interest in the debt to the extent of any~~

2201 ~~payment by the office from the Securities Guaranty Fund.~~
 2202 ~~(10) All payments and disbursements made from the~~
 2203 ~~Securities Guaranty Fund shall be made by the Chief Financial~~
 2204 ~~Officer upon authorization signed by the director of the office,~~
 2205 ~~or such agent as she or he may designate.~~
 2206 Section 14. Section 517.191, Florida Statutes, is amended
 2207 to read:
 2208 517.191 Enforcement by the Office of Financial Regulation
 2209 ~~Injunction to restrain violations; civil penalties; enforcement~~
 2210 ~~by Attorney General.—~~
 2211 (1) When it appears to the office, either upon complaint
 2212 or otherwise, that a person has engaged or is about to engage in
 2213 any act or practice constituting a violation of this chapter or
 2214 a rule or order hereunder, the office may investigate; and
 2215 whenever it shall believe from evidence satisfactory to it that
 2216 any such person has engaged, is engaged, or is about to engage
 2217 in any act or practice constituting a violation of this chapter
 2218 or a rule or order hereunder, the office may, in addition to any
 2219 other remedies, bring action in the name and on behalf of the
 2220 state against such person and any other person concerned in or
 2221 in any way participating in or about to participate in such
 2222 practices or engaging therein or doing any act or acts in
 2223 furtherance thereof or in violation of this chapter to enjoin
 2224 such person or persons from continuing such fraudulent practices
 2225 or engaging therein or doing any act or acts in furtherance

2226 | thereof or in violation of this chapter. In any such court
 2227 | proceedings, the office may apply for, and on due showing be
 2228 | entitled to have issued, the court's subpoena requiring
 2229 | forthwith the appearance of any defendant and her or his
 2230 | employees, associated persons, or agents and the production of
 2231 | documents, books, and records that may appear necessary for the
 2232 | hearing of such petition, to testify or give evidence concerning
 2233 | the acts or conduct or things complained of in such application
 2234 | for injunction. In such action, the ~~equity~~ courts shall have
 2235 | jurisdiction of the subject matter, and a judgment may be
 2236 | entered awarding such injunction as may be proper.

2237 | (2) In addition to all other means provided by law for the
 2238 | enforcement of any temporary restraining order, temporary
 2239 | injunction, or permanent injunction issued in any such court
 2240 | proceedings, the court shall have the power and jurisdiction,
 2241 | upon application of the office, to impound and to appoint a
 2242 | receiver or administrator for the property, assets, and business
 2243 | of the defendant, including, but not limited to, the books,
 2244 | records, documents, and papers appertaining thereto. Such
 2245 | receiver or administrator, when appointed and qualified, shall
 2246 | have all powers and duties as to custody, collection,
 2247 | administration, winding up, and liquidation of such ~~said~~
 2248 | property and business as may ~~shall from time to time~~ be
 2249 | conferred upon her or him by the court. In any such action, the
 2250 | court may issue orders and decrees staying all pending suits and

2251 enjoining any further suits affecting the receiver's or
2252 administrator's custody or possession of such ~~the said~~ property,
2253 assets, and business or, in its discretion, may with the consent
2254 of the presiding judge of the circuit require that all such
2255 suits be assigned to the circuit court judge appointing such ~~the~~
2256 ~~said~~ receiver or administrator.

2257 (3) In addition to, or in lieu of, any other remedies
2258 provided by this chapter, the office may apply to the court
2259 hearing the ~~this~~ matter for an order directing the defendant to
2260 make restitution of those sums shown by the office to have been
2261 obtained in violation of ~~any of the provisions of~~ this chapter.
2262 The office has standing to request such restitution on behalf of
2263 victims in cases brought by the office under this chapter,
2264 regardless of the appointment of an administrator or receiver
2265 under subsection (2) or an injunction under subsection (1).
2266 Further, such restitution must ~~shall~~, at the option of the
2267 court, be payable to the administrator or receiver appointed
2268 pursuant to this section or directly to the persons whose assets
2269 were obtained in violation of this chapter.

2270 (4) In addition to any other remedies provided by this
2271 chapter, the office may apply to the court hearing the matter
2272 for, and the court has ~~shall have~~ jurisdiction to impose, a
2273 civil penalty against any person found to have violated ~~any~~
2274 ~~provision of~~ this chapter, any rule or order adopted by the
2275 commission or the office, or any written agreement entered into

2276 with the office in an amount not to exceed any of the following:

2277 (a) The greater of \$20,000 ~~\$10,000~~ for a natural person or
 2278 \$25,000 for a business entity ~~any other person~~, or the gross
 2279 amount of any pecuniary loss to investors or pecuniary gain to a
 2280 natural person or business entity ~~such defendant~~ for each such
 2281 violation, other than a violation of s. 517.301, plus the
 2282 greater of \$50,000 for a natural person or \$250,000 for a
 2283 business entity ~~any other person~~, or the gross amount of any
 2284 pecuniary loss to investors or pecuniary gain to a natural
 2285 person or business entity ~~such defendant~~ for each violation of
 2286 s. 517.301.

2287 (b) Twice the amount of the civil penalty that would
 2288 otherwise be imposed under this subsection if a specified adult,
 2289 as defined in s. 517.34(1), is the victim of a violation of this
 2290 chapter.

2291
 2292 All civil penalties collected pursuant to this subsection must
 2293 ~~shall~~ be deposited into the Anti-Fraud Trust Fund. The office
 2294 may recover any costs and attorney fees related to its
 2295 investigation or enforcement of this section. Notwithstanding
 2296 any other law, such moneys recovered by the office must be
 2297 deposited into the Anti-Fraud Trust Fund.

2298 (5) For purposes of any action brought by the office under
 2299 this section, a control person who controls any person found to
 2300 have violated this chapter or any rule adopted thereunder is

2301 jointly and severally liable with, and to the same extent as,
2302 the controlled person in any action brought by the office under
2303 this section unless the control person can establish by a
2304 preponderance of the evidence that he or she acted in good faith
2305 and did not directly or indirectly induce the act that
2306 constitutes the violation or cause of action.

2307 (6) For purposes of any action brought by the office under
2308 this section, a person who knowingly or recklessly provides
2309 substantial assistance to another person in violation of this
2310 chapter or any rule adopted thereunder is deemed to violate this
2311 chapter or the rule to the same extent as the person to whom
2312 such assistance is provided.

2313 (7) The office may issue and serve upon a person a cease
2314 and desist order if the office has reason to believe that the
2315 person violates, has violated, or is about to violate this
2316 chapter, any commission or office rule or order, or any written
2317 agreement entered into with the office.

2318 (8) If the office finds that any conduct described in
2319 subsection (7) presents an immediate danger to the public,
2320 requiring an immediate final order, the office may issue an
2321 emergency cease and desist order reciting with particularity the
2322 facts underlying such findings. The emergency cease and desist
2323 order is effective immediately upon service of a copy of the
2324 order on the respondent named in the order and remains effective
2325 for 90 days after issuance. If the office begins nonemergency

2326 cease and desist proceedings under subsection (7), the emergency
2327 cease and desist order remains effective until the conclusion of
2328 the proceedings under ss. 120.569 and 120.57.

2329 (9) The office may impose and collect an administrative
2330 fine against any person found to have violated any provision of
2331 this chapter, any rule or order adopted by the commission or
2332 office, or any written agreement entered into with the office in
2333 an amount not to exceed the penalties provided in subsection
2334 (4). All fines collected under this subsection must be deposited
2335 into the Anti-Fraud Trust Fund.

2336 (10) The office may bar, permanently or for a specific
2337 period of time, any person found to have violated this chapter,
2338 any rule or order adopted by the commission or office, or any
2339 written agreement entered into with the office from submitting
2340 an application or notification for a license or registration
2341 with the office.

2342 (11) In addition to all other means provided by law for
2343 enforcing any of the provisions of this chapter, when the
2344 Attorney General, upon complaint or otherwise, has reason to
2345 believe that a person has engaged or is engaged in any act or
2346 practice constituting a violation of s. 517.275 ~~or~~ s. 517.301,
2347 s. 517.311, or s. 517.312, or any rule or order issued under
2348 such sections, the Attorney General may investigate and bring an
2349 action to enforce these provisions as provided in ss. 517.171,
2350 517.201, and 517.2015 after receiving written approval from the

2351 office. Such an action may be brought against such person and
2352 any other person in any way participating in such act or
2353 practice or engaging in such act or practice or doing any act in
2354 furtherance of such act or practice, to obtain injunctive
2355 relief, restitution, civil penalties, and any remedies provided
2356 for in this section. The Attorney General may recover any costs
2357 and attorney fees related to the Attorney General's
2358 investigation or enforcement of this section. Notwithstanding
2359 any other provision of law, moneys recovered by the Attorney
2360 General for costs, attorney fees, and civil penalties for a
2361 violation of s. 517.275 or, s. 517.301, ~~s. 517.311, or s.~~
2362 ~~517.312,~~ or any rule or order issued pursuant to such sections,
2363 must ~~shall~~ be deposited in the Legal Affairs Revolving Trust
2364 Fund. The Legal Affairs Revolving Trust Fund may be used to
2365 investigate and enforce this section.

2366 ~~(12)-(6)~~ This section does not limit the authority of the
2367 office to bring an administrative action against any person that
2368 is the subject of a civil action brought pursuant to this
2369 section or limit the authority of the office to engage in
2370 investigations or enforcement actions with the Attorney General.
2371 However, a person may not be subject to both a civil penalty
2372 under subsection (4) and an administrative fine under subsection
2373 (9) ~~s. 517.221(3)~~ as the result of the same facts.

2374 ~~(13)-(7)~~ Notwithstanding s. 95.11(4)(f), an enforcement
2375 action brought under this section based on a violation of ~~any~~

CS/HB 311

2024

2376 ~~provision of~~ this chapter or any rule or order issued under this
 2377 chapter shall be brought within 6 years after the facts giving
 2378 rise to the cause of action were discovered or should have been
 2379 discovered with the exercise of due diligence, but not more than
 2380 8 years after the date such violation occurred.

2381 (14) This chapter does not limit any statutory right of
 2382 the state to punish a person for a violation of a law.

2383 (15) When not in conflict with the Constitution or laws of
 2384 the United States, the courts of this state have the same
 2385 jurisdiction over civil suits instituted in connection with the
 2386 sale or offer of sale of securities under any laws of the United
 2387 States as the courts of this state may have with regard to
 2388 similar cases instituted under the laws of this state.

2389 Section 15. Section 517.211, Florida Statutes, is amended
 2390 to read:

2391 517.211 Private remedies available in cases of unlawful
 2392 sale.—

2393 (1) Every sale made in violation of either s. 517.07 or s.
 2394 517.12(1), (3), (4), (8), (10), (12), (15), or (17) may be
 2395 rescinded at the election of the purchaser; however, ~~except~~ a
 2396 sale made in violation of the provisions of s. 517.1202(3)
 2397 relating to a renewal of a branch office notification or ~~shall~~
 2398 ~~not be subject to this section, and a sale made~~ in violation of
 2399 the provisions of s. 517.12(12) relating to filing a change of
 2400 address amendment is ~~shall~~ not be subject to this section. Each

CS/HB 311

2024

2401 person making the sale and every director, officer, partner, or
2402 agent of or for the seller, if the director, officer, partner,
2403 or agent has personally participated or aided in making the
2404 sale, is jointly and severally liable to the purchaser in an
2405 action for rescission, if the purchaser still owns the security,
2406 or for damages, if the purchaser has sold the security. No
2407 purchaser otherwise entitled will have the benefit of this
2408 subsection who has refused or failed, within 30 days after ~~of~~
2409 receipt, to accept an offer made in writing by the seller, if
2410 the purchaser has not sold the security, to take back the
2411 security in question and to refund the full amount paid by the
2412 purchaser or, if the purchaser has sold the security, to pay the
2413 purchaser an amount equal to the difference between the amount
2414 paid for the security and the amount received by the purchaser
2415 on the sale of the security, together, in either case, with
2416 interest on the full amount paid for the security by the
2417 purchaser at the legal rate, pursuant to s. 55.03, for the
2418 period from the date of payment by the purchaser to the date of
2419 repayment, less the amount of any income received by the
2420 purchaser on the security.

2421 (2) Any person purchasing or selling a security in
2422 violation of s. 517.301, and every director, officer, partner,
2423 or agent of or for the purchaser or seller, if the director,
2424 officer, partner, or agent has personally participated or aided
2425 in making the sale or purchase, is jointly and severally liable

CS/HB 311

2024

2426 to the person selling the security to or purchasing the security
2427 from such person in an action for rescission, if the plaintiff
2428 still owns the security, or for damages, if the plaintiff has
2429 sold the security.

2430 (3) For purposes of any action brought under this section,
2431 a control person who controls any person found to have violated
2432 any provision specified in subsection (1) is jointly and
2433 severally liable with, and to the same extent as, such
2434 controlled person in any action brought under this section
2435 unless the control person can establish by a preponderance of
2436 the evidence that he or she acted in good faith and did not
2437 directly or indirectly induce the act that constitutes the
2438 violation or cause of action.

2439 (4) In an action for rescission:

2440 (a) A purchaser may recover the consideration paid for the
2441 security or investment, plus interest thereon at the legal rate
2442 from the date of purchase, less the amount of any income
2443 received by the purchaser on the security or investment upon
2444 tender of the security or investment.

2445 (b) A seller may recover the security upon tender of the
2446 consideration paid for the security, plus interest at the legal
2447 rate from the date of purchase, less the amount of any income
2448 received by the defendant on the security.

2449 ~~(5)-(4)~~ In an action for damages brought by a purchaser of
2450 a security or investment, the plaintiff must ~~shall~~ recover an

2451 amount equal to the difference between:

2452 (a) The consideration paid for the security or investment,
 2453 plus interest thereon at the legal rate from the date of
 2454 purchase; and

2455 (b) The value of the security or investment at the time it
 2456 was disposed of by the plaintiff, plus the amount of any income
 2457 received on the security or investment by the plaintiff.

2458 (6)~~(5)~~ In an action for damages brought by a seller of a
 2459 security, the plaintiff shall recover an amount equal to the
 2460 difference between:

2461 (a) The value of the security at the time of the
 2462 complaint, plus the amount of any income received by the
 2463 defendant on the security; and

2464 (b) The consideration received for the security, plus
 2465 interest at the legal rate from the date of sale.

2466 (7)~~(6)~~ In any action brought under this section, including
 2467 an appeal, the court shall award reasonable attorney ~~attorneys'~~
 2468 fees to the prevailing party unless the court finds that the
 2469 award of such fees would be unjust.

2470 (8) This chapter does not limit any statutory or common-
 2471 law right of a person to bring an action in a court for an act
 2472 involved in the sale of securities or investments.

2473 (9) The same civil remedies provided by the laws of the
 2474 United States for the purchasers or sellers of securities in
 2475 interstate commerce also extend to purchasers or sellers of

2476 | securities under this chapter.

2477 | Section 16. Section 517.221, Florida Statutes, is
 2478 | repealed.

2479 | Section 17. Section 517.241, Florida Statutes, is
 2480 | repealed.

2481 | Section 18. Section 517.301, Florida Statutes, is amended
 2482 | to read:

2483 | 517.301 Fraudulent transactions; falsification or
 2484 | concealment of facts.—

2485 | (1) It is unlawful and a violation of ~~the provisions of~~
 2486 | this chapter for a person:

2487 | (a) In connection with the rendering of any investment
 2488 | advice or in connection with the offer, sale, or purchase of any
 2489 | investment or security, including any security exempted under
 2490 | ~~the provisions of~~ s. 517.051 and including any security sold in
 2491 | a transaction exempted under ~~the provisions of~~ s. 517.061, s.
 2492 | 517.0611, or s. 517.0612, directly or indirectly:

2493 | 1. To employ any device, scheme, or artifice to defraud;

2494 | 2. To obtain money or property by means of any untrue
 2495 | statement of a material fact or any omission to state a material
 2496 | fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in the
 2497 | light of the circumstances under which they were made, not
 2498 | misleading; or

2499 | 3. To engage in any transaction, practice, or course of
 2500 | business which operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit

2501 upon a person.

2502 (b) By use of any means, to publish, give publicity to, or
2503 circulate any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper,
2504 article, letter, investment service, communication, or broadcast
2505 that, although ~~which, though~~ not purporting to offer a security
2506 for sale, describes such security for a consideration received
2507 or to be received directly or indirectly from an issuer,
2508 underwriter, or dealer, or from an agent or employee of an
2509 issuer, underwriter, or dealer, without fully disclosing the
2510 receipt, whether past or prospective, of such consideration and
2511 the amount of the consideration.

2512 (c) In any matter within the jurisdiction of the office,
2513 to knowingly and willfully falsify, conceal, or cover up, by any
2514 trick, scheme, or device, a material fact, make any false,
2515 fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation, or make
2516 or use any false writing or document, knowing the same to
2517 contain any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry.

2518 (2) For purposes of ~~ss. 517.311 and 517.312 and~~ this
2519 section, the term "investment" means any commitment of money or
2520 property principally induced by a representation that an
2521 economic benefit may be derived from such commitment, except
2522 that the term does not include a commitment of money or property
2523 for:

2524 (a) The purchase of a business opportunity, business
2525 enterprise, or real property through a person licensed under

2526 chapter 475 or registered under former chapter 498; or

2527 (b) The purchase of tangible personal property through a
2528 person not engaged in telephone solicitation, electronic mail,
2529 text messages, social media, or other electronic means where
2530 ~~said property is offered and sold in accordance with the~~
2531 ~~following conditions:~~

2532 1. ~~there are no specific representations or guarantees~~
2533 ~~made by the offeror or seller as to the economic benefit to be~~
2534 ~~derived from the purchase.~~

2535 2. ~~The tangible property is delivered to the purchaser~~
2536 ~~within 30 days after sale, except that such 30-day period may be~~
2537 ~~extended by the office if market conditions so warrant; and~~

2538 3. ~~The seller has offered the purchaser a full refund~~
2539 ~~policy in writing, exercisable by the purchaser within 10 days~~
2540 ~~of the date of delivery of such tangible personal property,~~
2541 ~~except that the amount of such refund may not exceed the bid~~
2542 ~~price in effect at the time the property is returned to the~~
2543 ~~seller. If the applicable sellers' market is closed at the time~~
2544 ~~the property is returned to the seller for a refund, the amount~~
2545 ~~of such refund shall be based on the bid price for such property~~
2546 ~~at the next opening of such market.~~

2547 (3) It is unlawful for a person in issuing or selling a
2548 security within this state, including a security exempted under
2549 s. 517.051 and including a transaction exempted under s.
2550 517.061, s. 517.0611, or s. 517.0612, to misrepresent that such

2551 security or business entity has been guaranteed, sponsored,
 2552 recommended, or approved by the state or an agency or officer of
 2553 the state or by the United States or an agency or officer of the
 2554 United States.

2555 (4) It is unlawful for a person registered or required to
 2556 be registered, or subject to the notice requirements, under this
 2557 chapter, including such persons and issuers who are subject to
 2558 s. 517.051, s. 517.061, s. 517.0611, s. 517.0612, or s. 517.081,
 2559 to misrepresent that such person has been sponsored,
 2560 recommended, or approved, or that such person's abilities or
 2561 qualifications have in any respect been approved, by the state
 2562 or an agency or officer of the state or by the United States or
 2563 an agency or officer of the United States.

2564 (5) It is unlawful and a violation of this chapter for a
 2565 person in connection with the offer or sale of an investment to
 2566 obtain money or property by means of:

2567 (a) A misrepresentation that the investment offered or
 2568 sold is guaranteed, sponsored, recommended, or approved by the
 2569 state or an agency or officer of the state or by the United
 2570 States or an agency or officer of the United States; or

2571 (b) A misrepresentation that such person is sponsored,
 2572 recommended, or approved, or that such person's abilities or
 2573 qualifications have in any respect been examined, by the state
 2574 or an agency or officer of the state or by the United States or
 2575 an agency or officer of the United States.

2576 (6) (a) Subsection (3) or subsection (4) may not be
2577 construed to prohibit a statement that a person or security is
2578 registered or has made a notice filing under this chapter if
2579 such statement is required by this chapter or rules promulgated
2580 thereunder and is true in fact and if the effect of such
2581 statement is not a misrepresentation.

2582 (b) A statement that a person is registered made in
2583 connection with the offer or sale of a security under this
2584 chapter must include the following disclaimer: "Registration
2585 does not imply that such person has been sponsored, recommended,
2586 or approved by the state or an agency or officer of the state or
2587 by the United States or an agency or officer of the United
2588 States."

2589 1. If the statement of registration is made in writing,
2590 the disclaimer must immediately follow such statement and must
2591 be in the same size and style of print as the statement of
2592 registration.

2593 2. If the statement of registration is made orally, the
2594 disclaimer must be made or broadcast with the same force and
2595 effect as the statement of registration.

2596 (7) It is unlawful and a violation of this chapter for a
2597 person to directly or indirectly manage, supervise, control, or
2598 own, either alone or in association with others, a boiler room
2599 in this state which sells or offers for sale a security or
2600 investment in violation of subsection (1), subsection (3),

2601 subsection (4), subsection (5), or subsection (6).

2602 Section 19. Section 517.311, Florida Statutes, is
 2603 repealed.

2604 Section 20. Section 517.312, Florida Statutes, is
 2605 repealed.

2606 Section 21. Subsections (1), (2), and (3) of section
 2607 517.072, Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2608 517.072 Viatical settlement investments.—

2609 (1) The exemptions provided for by s. 517.051(6) and (11)
 2610 ~~ss. 517.051(6), (8), and (10)~~ do not apply to a viatical
 2611 settlement investment.

2612 (2) The offering of a viatical settlement investment is
 2613 not an exempt transaction under s. 517.061(10), (12), (13), and
 2614 (18) ~~s. 517.061(2), (3), (8), (11), and (18)~~, regardless of
 2615 whether the offering otherwise complies with the conditions of
 2616 that section, unless such offering is to a qualified
 2617 institutional buyer.

2618 (3) The registration provisions of ss. 517.07 and 517.12
 2619 do not apply to any of the following transactions in viatical
 2620 settlement investments; however, such transactions in viatical
 2621 settlement investments are subject to s. 517.301 ~~the provisions~~
 2622 ~~of ss. 517.301, 517.311, and 517.312:~~

2623 (a) The transfer or assignment of an interest in a
 2624 previously viaticated policy from a natural person who transfers
 2625 or assigns no more than one such interest in a single calendar

2626 | year.

2627 | (b) The provision of stop-loss coverage to a viatical
2628 | settlement provider, financing entity, or related provider
2629 | trust, as those terms are defined in s. 626.9911, by an
2630 | authorized or eligible insurer.

2631 | (c) The transfer or assignment of a viaticated policy from
2632 | a licensed viatical settlement provider to another licensed
2633 | viatical settlement provider, a related provider trust, a
2634 | financing entity, or a special purpose entity, as those terms
2635 | are defined in s. 626.9911, or to a contingency insurer,
2636 | provided that such transfer or assignment is not the direct or
2637 | indirect promotion of any scheme or enterprise with the intent
2638 | of violating or evading ~~any provision of~~ this chapter.

2639 | (d) The transfer or assignment of a viaticated policy to a
2640 | bank, trust company, savings institution, insurance company,
2641 | dealer, investment company as defined in the Investment Company
2642 | Act of 1940, as amended, pension or profit-sharing trust,
2643 | qualified institutional buyer, or an accredited investor,
2644 | provided such transfer or assignment is not for the direct or
2645 | indirect promotion of any scheme or enterprise with the intent
2646 | of violating or evading any provision of this chapter.

2647 | (e) The transfer or assignment of a viaticated policy by a
2648 | conservator of a viatical settlement provider appointed by a
2649 | court of competent jurisdiction who transfers or assigns
2650 | ownership of viaticated policies pursuant to that court's order.

2651 Section 22. Subsection (2), paragraph (a) of subsection
 2652 (9), paragraph (j) of subsection (16), subsection (20), and
 2653 paragraphs (b) and (c) of subsection (21) of section 517.12,
 2654 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2655 517.12 Registration of dealers, associated persons,
 2656 intermediaries, and investment advisers.—

2657 (2) The registration requirements of this section do not
 2658 apply in a transaction exempted by s. 517.061(1)-(6), (8), (9),
 2659 (12), and (13) ~~s. 517.061(1)-(10), (12), (14), and (15)~~.

2660 (9)(a) An applicant for registration shall pay an
 2661 assessment fee of \$200, in the case of a dealer or investment
 2662 adviser, or \$50, in the case of an associated person. An
 2663 associated person may be assessed an additional fee to cover the
 2664 cost for the fingerprints to be processed by the office. Such
 2665 fee shall be determined by rule of the commission. Such fees
 2666 become the revenue of the state, except for those assessments
 2667 provided for under s. 517.131(2) ~~s. 517.131(1)~~ until such time
 2668 as the Securities Guaranty Fund satisfies the statutory limits,
 2669 and are not returnable in the event that registration is
 2670 withdrawn or not granted.

2671 (16)

2672 (j) All fees collected under this subsection become the
 2673 revenue of the state, except those assessments provided for
 2674 under s. 517.131(2) ~~s. 517.131(1)~~, until the Securities Guaranty
 2675 Fund has satisfied the statutory limits. Such fees are not

CS/HB 311

2024

2676 returnable if a notice-filing is withdrawn.

2677 (20) The registration requirements of this section do not
2678 apply to any general lines insurance agent or life insurance
2679 agent licensed under chapter 626, with regard to ~~for~~ the sale of
2680 a security as defined in s. 517.021(25)(g) ~~s. 517.021(23)(g)~~, if
2681 the individual is directly authorized by the issuer to offer or
2682 sell the security on behalf of the issuer and the issuer is a
2683 federally chartered savings bank subject to regulation by the
2684 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Actions under this
2685 subsection ~~shall~~ constitute activity under the insurance agent's
2686 license for purposes of ss. 626.611 and 626.621.

2687 (21)

2688 (b) Prior to the completion of any securities transaction
2689 described in s. 517.061(7) ~~s. 517.061(22)~~, a merger and
2690 acquisition broker must receive written assurances from the
2691 control person with the largest percentage of ownership for both
2692 the buyer and seller engaged in the transaction that:

2693 1. After the transaction is completed, any person who
2694 acquires securities or assets of the eligible privately held
2695 company, acting alone or in concert, will be a control person of
2696 the eligible privately held company or will be a control person
2697 for the business conducted with the assets of the eligible
2698 privately held company; and

2699 2. If any person is offered securities in exchange for
2700 securities or assets of the eligible privately held company,

2701 such person will, before becoming legally bound to complete the
2702 transaction, receive or be given reasonable access to the most
2703 recent year-end financial statements of the issuer of the
2704 securities offered in exchange. The most recent year-end
2705 financial statements shall be customarily prepared by the
2706 issuer's management in the normal course of operations. If the
2707 financial statements of the issuer are audited, reviewed, or
2708 compiled, the most recent year-end financial statements must
2709 include any related statement by the independent certified
2710 public accountant; a balance sheet dated not more than 120 days
2711 before the date of the exchange offer; and information
2712 pertaining to the management, business, results of operations
2713 for the period covered by the foregoing financial statements,
2714 and material loss contingencies of the issuer.

2715 (c) A merger and acquisition broker engaged in a
2716 transaction exempt under s. 517.061(7) ~~s. 517.061(22)~~ is exempt
2717 from registration under this section unless the merger and
2718 acquisition broker:

2719 1. Directly or indirectly, in connection with the transfer
2720 of ownership of an eligible privately held company, receives,
2721 holds, transmits, or has custody of the funds or securities to
2722 be exchanged by the parties to the transaction;

2723 2. Engages on behalf of an issuer in a public offering of
2724 any class of securities which is registered, or which is
2725 required to be registered, with the United States Securities and

CS/HB 311

2024

2726 Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,
 2727 15 U.S.C. ss. 78a et seq., or with the office under s. 517.07;
 2728 or for which the issuer files, or is required to file, periodic
 2729 information, documents, and reports under s. 15(d) of the
 2730 Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. s. 78o(d);

2731 3. Engages on behalf of any party in a transaction
 2732 involving a public shell company;

2733 4. Is subject to a suspension or revocation of
 2734 registration under s. 15(b) (4) of the Securities Exchange Act of
 2735 1934, 15 U.S.C. s. 78o(b) (4);

2736 5. Is subject to a statutory disqualification described in
 2737 s. 3(a) (39) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. s.
 2738 78c(a) (39);

2739 6. Is subject to a disqualification under the United
 2740 States Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 506(d), 17 C.F.R.
 2741 s. 230.506(d); or

2742 7. Is subject to a final order described in s. 15(b) (4) (H)
 2743 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. s.
 2744 78o(b) (4) (H).

2745 Section 23. Subsection (6) of section 517.1201, Florida
 2746 Statutes, is amended to read:

2747 517.1201 Notice filing requirements for federal covered
 2748 advisers.—

2749 (6) All fees collected under this section become the
 2750 revenue of the state, except for those assessments provided for

2751 under s. 517.131(2) ~~s. 517.131(1)~~ until such time as the
2752 Securities Guaranty Fund satisfies the statutory limits, and are
2753 not returnable in the event that a notice filing is withdrawn.

2754 Section 24. Subsections (4) and (8) of section 517.1202,
2755 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

2756 517.1202 Notice-filing requirements for branch offices.—

2757 (4) A branch office notice-filing under this section shall
2758 be summarily suspended by the office if the notice-filer fails
2759 to provide to the office, within 30 days after a written request
2760 by the office, all of the information required by this section
2761 and the rules adopted under this section. The summary suspension
2762 shall be in effect for the branch office until such time as the
2763 notice-filer submits the requested information to the office,
2764 pays a fine as prescribed by s. 517.191(9) ~~s. 517.221(3)~~, and a
2765 final order is entered. At such time, the suspension shall be
2766 lifted. For purposes of s. 120.60(6), failure to provide all
2767 information required by this section and the underlying rules
2768 constitutes immediate and serious danger to the public health,
2769 safety, and welfare. If the notice-filer fails to provide all of
2770 the requested information within a period of 90 days, the
2771 notice-filing shall be revoked by the office.

2772 (8) All fees collected under this section become the
2773 revenue of the state, except for those assessments provided for
2774 under s. 517.131(2) ~~s. 517.131(1)~~ until such time as the
2775 Securities Guaranty Fund satisfies the statutory limits, and are

CS/HB311

2024

2776 | not returnable in the event that a branch office notice-filing
 2777 | is withdrawn.

2778 | Section 25. Subsection (2) of section 517.302, Florida
 2779 | Statutes, is amended to read:

2780 | 517.302 Criminal penalties; alternative fine; Anti-Fraud
 2781 | Trust Fund; time limitation for criminal prosecution.—

2782 | (2) Any person who violates s. 517.301 ~~the provisions of~~
 2783 | ~~s. 517.312(1)~~ by obtaining money or property of an aggregate
 2784 | value exceeding \$50,000 from five or more persons is guilty of a
 2785 | felony of the first degree, punishable as provided in s.
 2786 | 775.082, s. 775.083, or s. 775.084.

2787 | Section 26. This act shall take effect October 1, 2024.

COMMERCE COMMITTEE

**CS/HB 311 by Rep. Barnaby
Relating to Securities**

**AMENDMENT SUMMARY
January 30, 2024**

Amendment 1 by Rep. Barnaby (Line 561): The amendment clarifies the registration exemption for transactions involving the offer or sale of securities under an employee benefit plan.

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
OTHER	<u> </u>	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Commerce Committee
 2 Representative Barnaby offered the following:

Amendment

Remove lines 561-575 and insert:

6 issuer's parent for the participation of its employees,
 7 directors, managers, managing members, general partners,
 8 trustees, officers, or consultants and advisors, and their
 9 family members who acquire such securities from such persons
 10 through gifts or domestic relations orders. This includes offers
 11 or sales of such securities to all of the following persons:

12 (a) Former employees, directors, managers, managing
 13 members, general partners, trustees, officers, or consultants
 14 and advisors, provided that the securities are issued to such
 15 persons in connection with their prior employment by or services
 16 to the issuer.

Amendment No. 1

17
18

(b) Insurance agents who are exclusive insurance agents of

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: HB 479 Alternative Mobility Funding Systems

SPONSOR(S): Robinson, W.

TIED BILLS: **IDEN./SIM. BILLS:** SB 688

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Local Administration, Federal Affairs & Special Districts Subcommittee	15 Y, 0 N	Mwakyanjala	Darden
2) Ways & Means Committee	21 Y, 0 N	Rexford	Aldridge
3) Commerce Committee		Larkin	Anstead

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

Each county and municipality is required to plan for future development and growth by adopting, implementing, and amending as necessary a comprehensive plan. All elements of a plan or plan amendment must be based on relevant, appropriate data and an analysis by the local government. Each comprehensive plan must include a transportation element addressing traffic circulation, including the types, locations, and extent of existing and proposed major thoroughfares and transportation routes, including bicycle and pedestrian ways.

Certain public facilities and services must be in place and available to serve new development no later than the issuance of a certificate of occupancy or its functional equivalent by a local government. Local governments may extend this concurrency requirement to additional public facilities such as transportation. Local governments electing to repeal transportation concurrency are encouraged to adopt an alternative mobility funding system. One method of funding local government transportation concurrency requirements is through the adoption and imposition of impact fees to fund the infrastructure needed to expand local services to meet the demands of population growth caused by new growth. Local governments may increase impact fees only under limited circumstances, including upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances.

In 2013, the concept of a mobility fee-based funding system was added to the comprehensive planning statutes as an encouraged alternative to transportation concurrency.

The bill revises provisions concerning impact fees and concurrency and provides additional guidance concerning mobility fees. The bill provides definitions for “mobility fee” and “mobility plan” to be used within the Community Planning Act. The bill provides that local governments adopting and collecting impact fees by ordinance or resolution must use localized data available within the previous 12 months of adoption for the local government’s calculation of impact fees.

The bill does not have a fiscal impact on state or local government.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Every local government, defined as any county and municipality,¹ is required to plan for future development and growth by adopting, implementing, and amending as necessary a comprehensive plan.² All elements of a plan or plan amendment must be based on relevant, appropriate data³ and an analysis by the local government that may include surveys, studies, aspirational goals, and other data available at the time of adopting the plan or amendment.⁴ The data supporting a plan or amendment must be taken from professionally accepted sources⁵ and must be based on permanent and seasonal population estimates and projections.⁶

Each comprehensive plan must include a transportation element, the purpose of which is to plan for a multimodal transportation system emphasizing feasible public transportation, addressing mobility issues pertinent to the size and character of the local government, and designed to support all other elements of the comprehensive plan.⁷ The transportation element must address traffic circulation, including the types, locations, and extent of existing and proposed major thoroughfares and transportation routes, including bicycle and pedestrian ways.⁸ The plan of a local government with a population exceeding 50,000 that is not within the planning area of a metropolitan planning organization (MPO)⁹ also must address mass transit, ports, and aviation¹⁰ and related facilities.¹¹ The transportation planning element for a local government with a population exceeding 50,000 located within the area of a MPO specifically must address the following:

- All alternative modes of travel, including public transportation, pedestrian, and bicycle;
- Aviation, rail, and seaport facilities, access to those facilities, and intermodal transportation;
- Capability to evacuate coastal population prior to a natural disaster;
- Airports, projected airport and aviation development, and land use around airports; and
- Identification of land use densities, building intensities, and transportation management programs to promote public transportation.¹²

The transportation planning element for a municipality with a population exceeding 50,000, or a county with a population exceeding 75,000, must provide for moving people by mass transit, including:

- Providing efficient, safe, and convenient public transit, including accommodation for the transportation disadvantaged;
- Plans for port, aviation, and related facilities; and

¹ S. 163.3164(29), F.S. For the purpose of the act, the Central Florida Tourism Oversight District may exercise the powers of a municipality for the area under its jurisdiction. S. 163.3167(6), F.S. See also ch. 2023-5, Laws of Fla. (renaming the Reedy Creek Improvement District to the Central Florida Tourism Oversight District).

² Ss. 163.3167(2), 163.3177(2), F.S.

³ "To be based on data means to react to it in an appropriate way and to the extent necessary indicated by the data available on that particular subject at the time of adoption of the plan or plan amendment at issue." S. 163.3177(1)(f), F.S.

⁴ S. 163.3177(1)(f), F.S.

⁵ S. 163.3177(1)(f)2., F.S. The statute does not further define "professionally accepted sources."

⁶ S. 163.3177(1)(f)3., F.S. Population estimates may be those published by the Office of Economic and Demographic Research or may be generated by the local government based upon a professionally acceptable methodology. *Id.*

⁷ S. 163.3177(6)(b), F.S.

⁸ S. 163.3177(6)(b)1., F.S.

⁹ An MPO must be designated as provided in 23 U.S.C. s. 450.310(a) for each urbanized area with a population of more than 50,000. S. 339.175(2), F.S. Florida MPOs are intended specifically to develop plans and programs in metropolitan areas for the development and management of transportation systems and facilities, including pedestrian walkways and bicycle transportation facilities to function as an intermodal transportation system. S. 339.175(1), F.S.

¹⁰ All local governments have the option to include within the transportation element an airport master plan, incorporated into the plan through the comprehensive plan amendment process. S. 163.3177(6)(b)4., F.S.

¹¹ S. 163.3177(6)(b), F.S.

¹² S. 163.3177(6)(b)2., F.S.

- Plans for circulation of recreational traffic, including bicycle and riding facilities and exercise trails.¹³

In addition to the general requirements for data supporting a comprehensive plan or amendment, the transportation planning element must include one or more maps showing the general location of existing and proposed transportation system features and data, analyses, and associated principles pertaining to:

- Existing transportation system levels of service and system needs and availability of transportation facilities and services;
- Growth trends and travel patterns, as well as interactions between land use and transportation;
- Current and projected intermodal¹⁴ deficiencies and needs;
- Projected transportation system levels of service and system needs; and
- How the local government will correct existing facility deficiencies, meet the needs of the projected transportation system, and advance the transportation purposes of the plan.¹⁵

Generally, local government transportation and mobility planning should address providing mobility options, such as automobile, bicycle, pedestrian, or mass transit, that minimize environmental impacts, expand transportation options, and increase connectivity between destinations.¹⁶

Transportation Concurrency

Certain public facilities and services must be in place and available to serve new development no later than the issuance of a certificate of occupancy or its functional equivalent by a local government.¹⁷ Local governments may extend this concurrency requirement to additional public facilities such as transportation.¹⁸ Where concurrency is applied to transportation, the local government comprehensive plan must provide the principles, guidelines, standards, and strategies, including adopted levels of service, to guide its application.¹⁹ The plan must show that the included levels of service may reasonably be met.²⁰ Local governments utilizing transportation concurrency must use professionally accepted studies to evaluate levels of service and techniques to measure such levels of service when evaluating potential impacts of proposed developments.²¹ While local governments implementing a transportation concurrency system are encouraged to develop and use certain tools and guidelines, such as addressing potential negative impacts on urban infill and redevelopment²² and adopting long-term multimodal strategies,²³ such local governments must follow specific concurrency requirements including consulting with the Florida Department of Transportation if proposed amendments to the plan affect the Strategic Intermodal System, exempting public transit facilities from concurrency requirements, and allowing a developer to contribute a proportionate share to mitigate transportation impacts for a specific development.²⁴

¹³ S. 163.3177(6)(b)3., F.S.

¹⁴ "Intermodal transportation" is not defined in the statute but generally means the transportation by or involving more than one form of carrier in a single journey, particularly for moving cargo. See "intermodal," available at <https://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/intermodal> (last visited Jan. 14, 2024); "intermodal transport," available at <https://www.ups.com/us/en/supplychain/insights/knowledge/glossary-term/intermodal-transport.page> (last visited Jan. 14, 2024). Part of the intent in creating the Florida Strategic Intermodal System is to address the increased demands placed on the entire statewide transportation system by economic and population growth and projected increases in freight movement, international trade, and tourism designing and operating a strategic intermodal system to meet the mobility needs of the state. See s. 339.61(2), F.S.

¹⁵ S. 163.3177(6)(b)1., F.S.

¹⁶ Dept. of Commerce, "Transportation Planning," available at <https://www.floridajobs.org/community-planning-and-development/programs/community-planning-table-of-contents/transportation-planning> (last visited Jan. 14, 2024), herein Commerce Transportation Planning.

¹⁷ S. 163.1380(2), F.S. The only such services for which concurrency is mandatory are sanitary sewer, solid waste, drainage, and potable water supplies.

¹⁸ S. 163.3180(1), F.S.

¹⁹ Ss. 163.3180(1)(a), 163.3180(5)(a), F.S. See Commerce Transportation Planning, *supra* n. 16.

²⁰ S. 163.3180(1)(b), F.S.

²¹ S. 163.3180(5)(b)-(c), F.S.

²² S. 163.3180(5)(e), F.S.

²³ S. 163.3180(f), F.S.

²⁴ S. 163.3180(5)(h), F.S. See Commerce Transportation Planning, *supra* n. 16.

An applicant for a development-of-regional-impact development order, development agreement, rezoning, or other land use development permit satisfies the requirements for transportation concurrency if the applicant in good faith offers to enter into a binding agreement to pay for or construct its proportionate share of transportation improvements required to mitigate the impact of the proposed development and the proffered proportionate share contribution or construction is sufficient to accomplish one or more mobility improvements benefitting a regionally significant transportation facility.²⁵ The plan for transportation concurrency must provide the basis on which landowners will be assessed a proportionate share,²⁶ which must include a compliant formula for calculating the proportionate share.²⁷ The proportionate share may not include additional costs to reduce or eliminate existing transportation deficiencies.²⁸

Local governments electing to repeal transportation concurrency are encouraged to adopt an alternative mobility funding system. Such an alternative system may not be used to restrict or deny certain development approval applications provided the developer agrees to pay for the development's transportation impacts using the funding mechanism implemented by the local government. Local government mobility fee systems must comply with all requirements for adopting and implementing impact fees. An alternative funding system that is not mobility fee based may not impose on new development any responsibility for funding existing transportation deficiencies.²⁹

Impact Fees

One method of funding local government transportation concurrency requirements is through the adoption and imposition of impact fees on new development. Local governments impose impact fees to fund infrastructure³⁰ needed to expand local services to meet the demands of population growth caused by new growth.³¹ Impact fees must meet the following minimum criteria when adopted:

- The fee must be calculated using the most recent and localized data.³²
- The local government adopting the impact fee must account for and report impact fee collections and expenditures. If the fee is imposed for a specific infrastructure need, the local government must account for those revenues and expenditures in a separate accounting fund.³³
- Charges imposed for the collection of impact fees must be limited to the actual costs.³⁴
- All local governments must give notice of a new or increased impact fee at least 90 days before the new or increased fee takes effect, but need not wait 90 days before decreasing, suspending, or eliminating an impact fee. Unless the result reduces total mitigation costs or impact fees on an applicant, new or increased impact fees may not apply to current or pending applications submitted before the effective date of an ordinance or resolution imposing a new or increased impact fee.³⁵
- A local government may not require payment of the impact fee before the date of issuing a building permit for the property that is subject to the fee.³⁶

²⁵ S. 163.3180(5)(h)1.c., F.S.

²⁶ S. 163.3180(5)(h)1.d., F.S.

²⁷ S. 163.3180(5)(h)2.a.-d., F.S.

²⁸ S. 163.3180(5)(h)2., F.S. For purposes of s. 163.3180(5), F.S., "transportation deficiency" means a facility or facilities on which the level of service standard adopted in the comprehensive plan is exceeded by the number of existing, projected, or vested trips together with additional trips originating from any source other than the development project under review, and trips forecast by established traffic standards. S. 163.3180(5)(h)4., F.S. Local governments may resolve existing transportation deficiencies within an identified transportation deficiency area by creating a transportation development authority with specific powers to implement a transportation sufficiency plan funded through a formula of tax increment funding. Adopting a transportation sufficiency plan is deemed as meeting transportation level of service standards, and proportionate fair-share mitigation is limited to ensure developments within the transportation deficiency area are not responsible for additional costs to eliminate deficiencies. S. 163.3182, F.S.

²⁹ S. 163.3180(5)(i), F.S.

³⁰ "Infrastructure" means the fixed capital expenditure or outlay for the construction, reconstruction, or improvement of public facilities with a life expectancy of five or more years, together with specific other costs required to bring the public facility into service but excluding the costs of repairs or maintenance. The term also includes specific equipment. S. 163.31801(3), F.S.

³¹ S. 163.31801(2), F.S. Water and sewer connection fees are not impact fees. S. 163.31801(12), F.S.

³² S. 163.31801(4)(a), F.S.

³³ S. 163.31801(4)(b), F.S.

³⁴ S. 163.31801(4)(c), F.S.

³⁵ S. 163.31801(4)(d), F.S.

³⁶ S. 163.31801(4)(e), F.S.

- The impact fee must be reasonably connected to, or have a rational nexus with, the need for additional capital facilities and the increased impact generated by the new residential or commercial construction.³⁷
- The impact fee must be reasonably connected to, or have a rational nexus with, the expenditures of the revenues generated and the benefits accruing to the new residential or commercial construction.³⁸
- The local government must specifically earmark revenues generated by the impact fee to acquire, construct, or improve capital facilities to benefit new users.³⁹
- The local government may not use revenues generated by the impact fee to pay existing debt or for previously approved projects unless the expenditure is reasonably connected to, or has a rational nexus with, the increased impact generated by the new residential or commercial construction.⁴⁰

The types of impact fees charged and the timing of their collection after issuing a building permit are within the discretion of the local government or special district authorities choosing to impose the fees.⁴¹ In general, a building permit must be obtained before the construction, erection, modification, repair, or demolition of any building.⁴² A development permit pertains to any building permit, zoning permit, subdivision approval, rezoning, certification, special exception, variance, or any other official action of local government having the effect of permitting the development of land.⁴³ Local governments providing an exception or waiver of impact fees for the development or construction of affordable housing are not required to use any revenues to offset the impact of such development.⁴⁴

Local governments must credit against impact fee collections any contribution related to public facilities or infrastructure on a dollar-for-dollar basis at fair market value for the general category or class of public facilities or infrastructure for which the contribution was made. If no impact fee is collected for that category of public facility or infrastructure for which the contribution is made, no credit may be applied.⁴⁵ Credits for impact fees may be assigned or transferred at any time once established, from one development or parcel to another within the same impact fee zone or district or within an adjoining impact fee zone or district within the same local government jurisdiction.⁴⁶

Local governments may increase impact fees only under limited circumstances. A fee may be increased no more than once every four years, may not be increased retroactively, the increase may not exceed 50 percent of the current impact fee amount, and any increase must be consistent with a statutorily-compliant plan for the imposition, collection, and use of the fees. An increase not exceeding 25 percent of the current fee amount must be implemented in two equal annual increments, while an increase greater than 25 percent but not exceeding 50 percent of the current amount must be implemented in four equal annual installments. However, a local government may increase a fee more than once in four years or for more than 50 percent of a current impact fee amount if it has:

- Prepared a demonstrated-need study within 12 months before adopting the increase showing extraordinary circumstances necessitating the need for the increase;
- Conducted at least two publicly noticed workshops on the extraordinary circumstances justifying the increase; and
- Approved the increase by at least a two-thirds vote of the governing body.⁴⁷

³⁷ S. 163.31801(4)(f), F.S.

³⁸ S. 163.31801(4)(g), F.S.

³⁹ S. 163.31801(4)(h), F.S.

⁴⁰ S. 163.31801(4)(i), F.S.

⁴¹ See s. 163.31801(2), F.S.

⁴² S. 553.79, F.S.

⁴³ S. 163.3164(16), F.S.

⁴⁴ S. 163.31801(11), F.S.

⁴⁵ S. 163.31801(5), F.S.

⁴⁶ S. 163.31801(10), F.S. In an action challenging an impact fee or a failure to provide proper credits, the local government has the burden of proof to establish the imposition of the fee or the credit complies with the statute, and the court may not defer to the decision or expertise of the government. S. 163.31801(9), F.S.

⁴⁷ S. 163.31801(6), F.S.

A local government that increases an impact fee must still provide the holder of any impact fee credit the full benefit of the density and intensity prepaid by the credit balance.⁴⁸

With each annual financial report or audit filed⁴⁹ a local government must report specific information on impact fees imposed, including the specific purpose of the fee, the impact fee schedule describing the method of calculating the fee, the amount assessed for each purpose and for each type of dwelling, the total amount of fees charged by type of dwelling, and each exception or waiver to the imposition of impact fees provided for construction of affordable housing.⁵⁰ Additionally, the chief financial officer or executive officer (if there is no chief financial officer) must submit with the annual financial report an affidavit attesting that all impact fees were collected and expended by the local government, or on its behalf, in full compliance with the spending period provisions in the local ordinance and that funds expended from each impact fee account were used to acquire, construct, or improve those specific infrastructure needs.⁵¹

Mobility Plans and Fees

In the Community Renewal Act⁵² of 2009 (Act), the Legislature found that the concept and application of transportation concurrency was “complex, inequitable, lack(ed) uniformity among jurisdictions, (was) too focused on roadways to the detriment of desired land use patterns and transportation alternatives, and frequently prevent(ed) the attainment of important growth management goals.”⁵³ The Act required completion and submission of a mobility fee methodology study⁵⁴ and stated the Legislature’s intent that a mobility fee “should be designed to provide for mobility needs, ensure that development provides mitigation for its impacts on the transportation system in approximate proportionality to those impacts, fairly distribute the fee among the governmental entities responsible for maintaining the impacted roadways, and promote compact, mixed-use, and energy-efficient development.”⁵⁵ In 2013, the concept of a mobility fee-based funding system was added to the comprehensive planning statutes as an encouraged alternative to transportation concurrency.⁵⁶

Alternative mobility funding systems using a mobility fee are encouraged to incorporate one or more of the statutory tools and techniques, including:

- Adoption of long-term strategies to facilitate development patterns that support multimodal solutions, including urban design, appropriate land use mixes, intensity and density;
- Adoption of an area wide level of service not dependent on any single road segment function;
- Exempting or discounting impacts of locally desired development;
- Assigning secondary priority to vehicle mobility and primary priority to ensuring a safe, comfortable, and attractive pedestrian environment with convenient interconnection to transit;
- Establishing multimodal level of service standards that rely primarily on non-vehicular modes of transportation where existing or planned community design will provide adequate a level of mobility; and
- Reducing impact fees or local access fees to promote development within urban areas, multimodal transportation districts, and a balance of mixed-use development in certain areas or districts, or for affordable or workforce housing.⁵⁷

⁴⁸ S. 163.31801(7), F.S.

⁴⁹ See ss. 218.32, 218.39, F.S.

⁵⁰ S. 163.31801(13), F.S.

⁵¹ S. 163.31801(8), F.S.

⁵² Ch. 2009-96, s. 1, Laws of Fla.

⁵³ Ch. 2009-96, s. 13(1)(a), Laws of Fla.

⁵⁴ Center for Urban Transportation Research, *Evaluation of the Mobility Fee Concept Final Report*, University of South Florida (Nov. 2009), available at <https://cutr.usf.edu/wp-content/uploads/2012/08/Evaluation-of-the-Mobility-Fee-Concept-CUTR-Webcast-04.21.11.pdf> (last visited Jan. 14, 2024).

⁵⁵ Ch. 2009-96, s. 13(1)(b), Laws of Fla.

⁵⁶ Ch. 2013-78, s. 1, Laws of Fla.

⁵⁷ S. 163.3180(5)(f), F.S.

Some local governments have adopted mobility plans and mobility fees.⁵⁸

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill revises provisions concerning impact fees and concurrency while providing additional guidance concerning mobility fees. The bill provides definitions for “mobility fee” and “mobility plan” to be used within the Community Planning Act.⁵⁹

The bill requires agreements between local governments that implement a transportation concurrency system and applicants for a development-of-regional-impact development order, development agreement, rezoning, or other land use development permit concerning the applicants offer to pay for or construct its proportionate share of required improvements to that after an applicant makes its contribution or constructs its proportionate share, the project shall be considered to have mitigated its transportation impacts and must be allowed to proceed. The bill provides that local governments may not prevent a single applicant from proceeding after the applicant has satisfied its proportionate-share contribution.

The bill prohibits local governments from charging for transportation impacts if they are not the local government that is issuing a building permit, requires that local governments collect for extra-jurisdictional impacts if they are issuing building permits, and prohibits local governments from assessing multiple charges for the same transportation impact.

Impact Fees

The bill provides that local governments adopting and collecting impact fees must use localized data **available within the previous 12 months of adoption** for the local government’s calculation of impact fees. The bill provides that a local government must credit against the collection of the impact fee any contribution identified in the **development order** or any form of exaction, including **monetary contributions**.

The bill provides that holders of transportation or road impact fee credits granted under s. 163.3180 or s. 380.06, F.S., along with other provisions, which existed before the adoption of the mobility fee-based funding system, is entitled to the full benefit of the intensity and density prepaid by the credit balance as of the date it was first establish.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

- Section 1: Amends s. 163.3164, F.S., relating to Community Planning Act definitions.
- Section 2: Amends s. 163.3180, F.S., relating to concurrency.
- Section 3: Amends s. 163.31801. F.S., relating to impact fees.
- Section 4: Amends s. 212.055, F.S., relating to discretionary sales surtaxes.
- Section 5: Provides an effective date of July 1, 2024.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

⁵⁸ See Hillsborough County Code of County Ordinances, ch. 40, art. III, div. 2, *Mobility Fees*; Pasco County Code of Ordinances, Land Development Code, ch. 1300, s. 1302.2; City of Port St. Lucie Code of Ordinances, Title XV, ch. 159, s. 159.101, *Port St. Lucie Mobility Fee Ordinance*.

⁵⁹ The Community Planning Act is part II of ch. 163, F.S.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to require counties or municipalities to spend funds or take action requiring the expenditures of funds; reduce the authority that counties or municipalities have to raise revenues in the aggregate; or reduce the percentage of state tax shared with counties or municipalities.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The bill neither authorizes nor requires administrative rulemaking by executive branch agencies.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

26 | date; amending s. 212.055, F.S.; conforming a cross-
 27 | reference; providing an effective date.

28 |

29 | Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

30 |

31 | Section 1. Subsections (32) through (52) of section
 32 | 163.3164, Florida Statutes, are renumbered as subsections (34)
 33 | through (54), respectively, and new subsections (32) and (33)
 34 | are added to that section, to read:

35 | 163.3164 Community Planning Act; definitions.—As used in
 36 | this act:

37 | (32) "Mobility fee" means a local government fee schedule
 38 | established by ordinance and based on the projects included in
 39 | the local government's adopted mobility plan.

40 | (33) "Mobility plan" means an integrated land use and
 41 | alternative mobility transportation plan adopted into a local
 42 | government comprehensive plan that promotes a compact, mixed-
 43 | use, and interconnected development served by a multimodal
 44 | transportation system in an area that is urban in character as
 45 | defined in s. 171.031.

46 | Section 2. Paragraphs (h) and (i) of subsection (5) of
 47 | section 163.3180, Florida Statutes, are amended, and paragraph
 48 | (j) is added to that subsection, to read:

49 | 163.3180 Concurrency.—

50 | (5)

51 (h)1. Local governments that continue to implement a
52 transportation concurrency system, whether in the form adopted
53 into the comprehensive plan before the effective date of the
54 Community Planning Act, chapter 2011-139, Laws of Florida, or as
55 subsequently modified, must:

56 a. Consult with the Department of Transportation when
57 proposed plan amendments affect facilities on the strategic
58 intermodal system.

59 b. Exempt public transit facilities from concurrency. For
60 the purposes of this sub-subparagraph, public transit facilities
61 include transit stations and terminals; transit station parking;
62 park-and-ride lots; intermodal public transit connection or
63 transfer facilities; fixed bus, guideway, and rail stations; and
64 airport passenger terminals and concourses, air cargo
65 facilities, and hangars for the assembly, manufacture,
66 maintenance, or storage of aircraft. As used in this sub-
67 subparagraph, the terms "terminals" and "transit facilities" do
68 not include seaports or commercial or residential development
69 constructed in conjunction with a public transit facility.

70 c. Allow an applicant for a development-of-regional-impact
71 development order, development agreement, rezoning, or other
72 land use development permit to satisfy the transportation
73 concurrency requirements of the local comprehensive plan, the
74 local government's concurrency management system, and s. 380.06,
75 when applicable, if:

76 (I) The applicant in good faith offers to enter into a
77 binding agreement to pay for or construct its proportionate
78 share of required improvements in a manner consistent with this
79 subsection. The agreement must provide that after an applicant
80 makes its contribution or constructs its proportionate share
81 pursuant to this sub-sub-subparagraph, the project shall be
82 considered to have mitigated its transportation impacts and be
83 allowed to proceed.

84 (II) The proportionate-share contribution or construction
85 is sufficient to accomplish one or more mobility improvements
86 that will benefit a regionally significant transportation
87 facility. A local government may accept contributions from
88 multiple applicants for a planned improvement if it maintains
89 contributions in a separate account designated for that purpose.
90 A local government may not prevent a single applicant from
91 proceeding after the applicant has satisfied its proportionate-
92 share contribution.

93 d. Provide the basis upon which the landowners will be
94 assessed a proportionate share of the cost addressing the
95 transportation impacts resulting from a proposed development.

96 2. An applicant shall not be held responsible for the
97 additional cost of reducing or eliminating deficiencies. When an
98 applicant contributes or constructs its proportionate share
99 pursuant to this paragraph, a local government may not require
100 payment or construction of transportation facilities whose costs

101 would be greater than a development's proportionate share of the
102 improvements necessary to mitigate the development's impacts.

103 a. The proportionate-share contribution shall be
104 calculated based upon the number of trips from the proposed
105 development expected to reach roadways during the peak hour from
106 the stage or phase being approved, divided by the change in the
107 peak hour maximum service volume of roadways resulting from
108 construction of an improvement necessary to maintain or achieve
109 the adopted level of service, multiplied by the construction
110 cost, at the time of development payment, of the improvement
111 necessary to maintain or achieve the adopted level of service.

112 b. In using the proportionate-share formula provided in
113 this subparagraph, the applicant, in its traffic analysis, shall
114 identify those roads or facilities that have a transportation
115 deficiency in accordance with the transportation deficiency as
116 defined in subparagraph 4. The proportionate-share formula
117 provided in this subparagraph shall be applied only to those
118 facilities that are determined to be significantly impacted by
119 the project traffic under review. If any road is determined to
120 be transportation deficient without the project traffic under
121 review, the costs of correcting that deficiency shall be removed
122 from the project's proportionate-share calculation and the
123 necessary transportation improvements to correct that deficiency
124 shall be considered to be in place for purposes of the
125 proportionate-share calculation. The improvement necessary to

126 correct the transportation deficiency is the funding
127 responsibility of the entity that has maintenance responsibility
128 for the facility. The development's proportionate share shall be
129 calculated only for the needed transportation improvements that
130 are greater than the identified deficiency.

131 c. When the provisions of subparagraph 1. and this
132 subparagraph have been satisfied for a particular stage or phase
133 of development, all transportation impacts from that stage or
134 phase for which mitigation was required and provided shall be
135 deemed fully mitigated in any transportation analysis for a
136 subsequent stage or phase of development. Trips from a previous
137 stage or phase that did not result in impacts for which
138 mitigation was required or provided may be cumulatively analyzed
139 with trips from a subsequent stage or phase to determine whether
140 an impact requires mitigation for the subsequent stage or phase.

141 d. In projecting the number of trips to be generated by
142 the development under review, any trips assigned to a toll-
143 financed facility shall be eliminated from the analysis.

144 e. The applicant shall receive a credit on a dollar-for-
145 dollar basis for impact fees, mobility fees, and other
146 transportation concurrency mitigation requirements paid or
147 payable in the future for the project. The credit shall be
148 reduced up to 20 percent by the percentage share that the
149 project's traffic represents of the added capacity of the
150 selected improvement, or by the amount specified by local

151 ordinance, whichever yields the greater credit.

152 3. This subsection does not require a local government to
 153 approve a development that, for reasons other than
 154 transportation impacts, is not qualified for approval pursuant
 155 to the applicable local comprehensive plan and land development
 156 regulations.

157 4. As used in this subsection, the term "transportation
 158 deficiency" means a facility or facilities on which the adopted
 159 level-of-service standard is exceeded by the existing,
 160 committed, and vested trips, plus additional projected
 161 background trips from any source other than the development
 162 project under review, and trips that are forecast by established
 163 traffic standards, including traffic modeling, consistent with
 164 the University of Florida's Bureau of Economic and Business
 165 Research medium population projections. Additional projected
 166 background trips are to be coincident with the particular stage
 167 or phase of development under review.

168 (i) If a local government elects to repeal transportation
 169 concurrency, the local government may ~~it is encouraged to~~ adopt
 170 an alternative mobility planning and fee ~~funding~~ system or an
 171 alternative system that is not mobility plan and fee based. The
 172 local government ~~that uses one or more of the tools and~~
 173 ~~techniques identified in paragraph (f). Any alternative mobility~~
 174 ~~funding system adopted~~ may not use an alternative system ~~be used~~
 175 to deny, time, or phase an application for site plan approval,

HB479

2024

176 plat approval, final subdivision approval, building permits, or
177 the functional equivalent of such approvals provided that the
178 developer agrees to pay for the development's identified
179 transportation impacts via the funding mechanism implemented by
180 the local government. The revenue from the funding mechanism
181 used in the alternative system must be used to implement the
182 needs of the local government's plan which serves as the basis
183 for the fee imposed. An alternative ~~A mobility fee-based funding~~
184 system must comply with s. 163.31801 governing impact fees. An
185 alternative system may not impose ~~that is not mobility fee-based~~
186 ~~shall not be applied in a manner that imposes~~ upon new
187 development any responsibility for funding an existing
188 transportation deficiency as defined in paragraph (h).

189 (j) Only the local government issuing the building permit
190 may charge for transportation impacts within its jurisdiction.
191 Such local government must collect and account for any
192 extrajurisdictional impacts pursuant to s. 163.3177(6)(h),
193 regardless of whether it implements a transportation concurrency
194 system or an alternative system. A local government may not
195 charge new development or redevelopment for the same
196 transportation impacts.

197 Section 3. Paragraph (a) of subsection (4), paragraph (a)
198 of subsection (5), and subsection (7) of section 163.31801,
199 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

200 163.31801 Impact fees; short title; intent; minimum

201 requirements; audits; challenges.—

202 (4) At a minimum, each local government that adopts and
 203 collects an impact fee by ordinance and each special district
 204 that adopts, collects, and administers an impact fee by
 205 resolution must:

206 (a) Ensure that the calculation of the impact fee is based
 207 on the most recent and localized data available within the
 208 previous 12 months before adoption.

209 (5)(a) Notwithstanding any charter provision,
 210 comprehensive plan policy, ordinance, development order,
 211 development permit, or resolution, the local government or
 212 special district that requires any improvement or contribution
 213 must credit against the collection of the impact fee any
 214 contribution, whether identified in a development order,
 215 proportionate share agreement, or any other form of exaction,
 216 related to public facilities or infrastructure, including
 217 monetary contributions, land dedication, site planning and
 218 design, or construction. Any contribution must be applied on a
 219 dollar-for-dollar basis at fair market value to reduce any
 220 impact fee collected for the general category or class of public
 221 facilities or infrastructure for which the contribution was
 222 made.

223 (7) If an impact fee is increased, the holder of any
 224 impact fee credits, whether such credits are granted under s.
 225 163.3180, s. 380.06, or otherwise, which were in existence

226 before the increase, is entitled to the full benefit of the
227 intensity or density prepaid by the credit balance as of the
228 date it was first established. If a local government adopts an
229 alternative funding system pursuant to s. 163.3180(5)(i), the
230 holder of any transportation or road impact fee credits granted
231 under s. 163.3180 or s. 380.06 or otherwise that were in
232 existence before the adoption of the alternative funding system
233 is entitled to the full benefit of the intensity and density
234 prepaid by the credit balance as of the date the alternative
235 funding system was first established.

236 Section 4. Paragraph (d) of subsection (2) of section
237 212.055, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

238 212.055 Discretionary sales surtaxes; legislative intent;
239 authorization and use of proceeds.—It is the legislative intent
240 that any authorization for imposition of a discretionary sales
241 surtax shall be published in the Florida Statutes as a
242 subsection of this section, irrespective of the duration of the
243 levy. Each enactment shall specify the types of counties
244 authorized to levy; the rate or rates which may be imposed; the
245 maximum length of time the surtax may be imposed, if any; the
246 procedure which must be followed to secure voter approval, if
247 required; the purpose for which the proceeds may be expended;
248 and such other requirements as the Legislature may provide.
249 Taxable transactions and administrative procedures shall be as
250 provided in s. 212.054.

251 (2) LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE SURTAX.—
 252 (d) The proceeds of the surtax authorized by this
 253 subsection and any accrued interest shall be expended by the
 254 school district, within the county and municipalities within the
 255 county, or, in the case of a negotiated joint county agreement,
 256 within another county, to finance, plan, and construct
 257 infrastructure; to acquire any interest in land for public
 258 recreation, conservation, or protection of natural resources or
 259 to prevent or satisfy private property rights claims resulting
 260 from limitations imposed by the designation of an area of
 261 critical state concern; to provide loans, grants, or rebates to
 262 residential or commercial property owners who make energy
 263 efficiency improvements to their residential or commercial
 264 property, if a local government ordinance authorizing such use
 265 is approved by referendum; or to finance the closure of county-
 266 owned or municipally owned solid waste landfills that have been
 267 closed or are required to be closed by order of the Department
 268 of Environmental Protection. Any use of the proceeds or interest
 269 for purposes of landfill closure before July 1, 1993, is
 270 ratified. The proceeds and any interest may not be used for the
 271 operational expenses of infrastructure, except that a county
 272 that has a population of fewer than 75,000 and that is required
 273 to close a landfill may use the proceeds or interest for long-
 274 term maintenance costs associated with landfill closure.
 275 Counties, as defined in s. 125.011, and charter counties may, in

276 addition, use the proceeds or interest to retire or service
 277 indebtedness incurred for bonds issued before July 1, 1987, for
 278 infrastructure purposes, and for bonds subsequently issued to
 279 refund such bonds. Any use of the proceeds or interest for
 280 purposes of retiring or servicing indebtedness incurred for
 281 refunding bonds before July 1, 1999, is ratified.

282 1. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term
 283 "infrastructure" means:

284 a. Any fixed capital expenditure or fixed capital outlay
 285 associated with the construction, reconstruction, or improvement
 286 of public facilities that have a life expectancy of 5 or more
 287 years, any related land acquisition, land improvement, design,
 288 and engineering costs, and all other professional and related
 289 costs required to bring the public facilities into service. For
 290 purposes of this sub-subparagraph, the term "public facilities"
 291 means facilities as defined in s. 163.3164(41) ~~s. 163.3164(39)~~,
 292 s. 163.3221(13), or s. 189.012(5), and includes facilities that
 293 are necessary to carry out governmental purposes, including, but
 294 not limited to, fire stations, general governmental office
 295 buildings, and animal shelters, regardless of whether the
 296 facilities are owned by the local taxing authority or another
 297 governmental entity.

298 b. A fire department vehicle, an emergency medical service
 299 vehicle, a sheriff's office vehicle, a police department
 300 vehicle, or any other vehicle, and the equipment necessary to

301 outfit the vehicle for its official use or equipment that has a
302 life expectancy of at least 5 years.

303 c. Any expenditure for the construction, lease, or
304 maintenance of, or provision of utilities or security for,
305 facilities, as defined in s. 29.008.

306 d. Any fixed capital expenditure or fixed capital outlay
307 associated with the improvement of private facilities that have
308 a life expectancy of 5 or more years and that the owner agrees
309 to make available for use on a temporary basis as needed by a
310 local government as a public emergency shelter or a staging area
311 for emergency response equipment during an emergency officially
312 declared by the state or by the local government under s.
313 252.38. Such improvements are limited to those necessary to
314 comply with current standards for public emergency evacuation
315 shelters. The owner must enter into a written contract with the
316 local government providing the improvement funding to make the
317 private facility available to the public for purposes of
318 emergency shelter at no cost to the local government for a
319 minimum of 10 years after completion of the improvement, with
320 the provision that the obligation will transfer to any
321 subsequent owner until the end of the minimum period.

322 e. Any land acquisition expenditure for a residential
323 housing project in which at least 30 percent of the units are
324 affordable to individuals or families whose total annual
325 household income does not exceed 120 percent of the area median

326 income adjusted for household size, if the land is owned by a
327 local government or by a special district that enters into a
328 written agreement with the local government to provide such
329 housing. The local government or special district may enter into
330 a ground lease with a public or private person or entity for
331 nominal or other consideration for the construction of the
332 residential housing project on land acquired pursuant to this
333 sub-subparagraph.

334 f. Instructional technology used solely in a school
335 district's classrooms. As used in this sub-subparagraph, the
336 term "instructional technology" means an interactive device that
337 assists a teacher in instructing a class or a group of students
338 and includes the necessary hardware and software to operate the
339 interactive device. The term also includes support systems in
340 which an interactive device may mount and is not required to be
341 affixed to the facilities.

342 2. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term "energy
343 efficiency improvement" means any energy conservation and
344 efficiency improvement that reduces consumption through
345 conservation or a more efficient use of electricity, natural
346 gas, propane, or other forms of energy on the property,
347 including, but not limited to, air sealing; installation of
348 insulation; installation of energy-efficient heating, cooling,
349 or ventilation systems; installation of solar panels; building
350 modifications to increase the use of daylight or shade;

HB 479

2024

351 replacement of windows; installation of energy controls or
352 energy recovery systems; installation of electric vehicle
353 charging equipment; installation of systems for natural gas fuel
354 as defined in s. 206.9951; and installation of efficient
355 lighting equipment.

356 3. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection,
357 a local government infrastructure surtax imposed or extended
358 after July 1, 1998, may allocate up to 15 percent of the surtax
359 proceeds for deposit into a trust fund within the county's
360 accounts created for the purpose of funding economic development
361 projects having a general public purpose of improving local
362 economies, including the funding of operational costs and
363 incentives related to economic development. The ballot statement
364 must indicate the intention to make an allocation under the
365 authority of this subparagraph.

366 Section 5. This act shall take effect July 1, 2024.

COMMERCE COMMITTEE

**HB 479 by Rep. Robinson, W
Alternative Mobility Funding Systems**

**AMENDMENT SUMMARY
January 30, 2024**

Amendment 1 by Rep. Robinson (line 170):

- Provides that the impact fee calculation must be based on the most recent, localized data available within the previous 12 months before adoption, **if the ordinance or resolution increases the impact fee.**
- Provides technical and clarifying language.

Amendment No.1

COMMITTEE/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION

ADOPTED	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
ADOPTED AS AMENDED	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
ADOPTED W/O OBJECTION	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
FAILED TO ADOPT	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
WITHDRAWN	<u> </u>	(Y/N)
OTHER	<u> </u>	

1 Committee/Subcommittee hearing bill: Commerce Committee
 2 Representative Robinson, W. offered the following:

Amendment

Remove lines 170-208 and insert:

6 an alternative mobility plan and fee ~~funding~~ system or an
 7 alternative system that is not mobility plan and fee based. The
 8 local government that uses one or more of the tools and
 9 techniques identified in paragraph (f). Any alternative mobility
 10 ~~funding system adopted~~ may not use an alternative system ~~be used~~
 11 to deny, time, or phase an application for site plan approval,
 12 plat approval, final subdivision approval, building permits, or
 13 the functional equivalent of such approvals provided that the
 14 developer agrees to pay for the development's identified
 15 transportation impacts via the funding mechanism implemented by
 16 the local government. The revenue from the funding mechanism

Amendment No.1

17 used in the alternative system must be used to implement the
18 needs of the local government's plan which serves as the basis
19 for the fee imposed. An alternative ~~A mobility fee-based funding~~
20 system must comply with s. 163.31801 governing impact fees. An
21 alternative system may not impose ~~that is not mobility fee-based~~
22 ~~shall not be applied in a manner that imposes~~ upon new
23 development any responsibility for funding an existing
24 transportation deficiency as defined in paragraph (h).

25 (j) Only the local government issuing the building permit
26 may charge for transportation capacity impacts associated with
27 new development or redevelopment that occurs within its
28 jurisdiction. Such local government must collect and account for
29 any extrajurisdictional impacts pursuant to s. 163.3177(6)(h),
30 regardless of whether it implements a transportation concurrency
31 system or an alternative system. A local government may not
32 charge new development or redevelopment for the same
33 transportation impacts.

34 Section 3. Paragraph (a) of subsection (4), paragraph (a) of
35 subsection (5), and subsection (7) of section 163.31801, Florida
36 Statutes, are amended to read:

37 163.31801 Impact fees; short title; intent; minimum
38 requirements; audits; challenges.—

39 (4) At a minimum, each local government that adopts and
40 collects an impact fee by ordinance and each special district

Amendment No.1

41 that adopts, collects, and administers an impact fee by
42 resolution must:

43 (a) Ensure that the calculation of the impact fee is based
44 on the most recent and localized data available within the
45 previous 12 months before adoption if the ordinance or
46 resolution increases the impact fee.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 675 State Recognition of Indian Tribes and Bands

SPONSOR(S): Local Administration, Federal Affairs & Special Districts Subcommittee, Salzman

TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** SB 1010

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Local Administration, Federal Affairs & Special Districts Subcommittee	15 Y, 0 N, As CS	Burgess	Darden
2) Commerce Committee		Thompson	Hamon
3) State Affairs Committee			

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

Federal law recognizes Indian tribes as “distinct, independent political communities, retaining their original natural rights.” Indian tribes recognized by the federal government have a government-to-government relationship with the United States.

Historically, tribes secured federal recognition by treaties, acts of Congress, executive branch actions, or federal court decisions. Today, a tribe may gain federal recognition by an act of Congress, administrative procedures, or a decision by a federal court. The administrative process, known as the Federal Acknowledgment Process (FAP), is intended to recognize the continued existence of an inherent sovereign authority, not provide a grant of sovereign status or create a tribe made of Indian descendants. Some non-recognized tribes have expressed that the administrative process for recognition can be costly and time-consuming. Since 1978, the FAP has resulted in the acknowledgement of 18 tribes (out of 52 completed applications). There are two federally recognized tribes, the Seminole Tribe of Florida and the Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida, that currently reside and have tribal lands in the state.

Additionally, some states provide a process for tribal recognition. State recognition of a tribe may provide access to certain federal grant programs, permit tribe members to market their arts and crafts as genuine, and apply for certain scholarship programs.

The bill provides for state recognition for the Santa Rosa Band of the Lower Muscogee. The bill clarifies that state recognition of an Indian tribe or band does not create any basis or authority for a tribe to engage in prohibited gaming activity or to claim any interest in real estate or land that is not already provided elsewhere in law. The bill also provides that state recognition does not grant any authority or ability for a tribe or band to consult on state undertakings by the Division of Historical Resources or activities carried out by the State Archaeologist.

The bill does not appear to have a fiscal impact on state or local governments.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Present Situation

Tribal Sovereignty and Federal Recognition

Federal law recognizes Indian tribes as “distinct, independent political communities, retaining their original natural rights.”¹ Indian tribes recognized by the federal government have a government-to-government relationship with the United States.² There are currently 574 federally recognized Indian tribes in the United States, 347 in the contiguous 48 states, and 227 federally recognized Native entities within the state of Alaska.³

Historically, tribes secured federal recognition by treaties, acts of Congress, executive branch actions, or federal court decisions.⁴ Today, a tribe may gain federal recognition through one of three processes:

- An act of Congress;
- Administrative procedures under 25 C.F.R. Part 83; or
- A decision by a federal court.⁵

The administrative process under 25 C.F.R. Part 83, known as the Federal Acknowledgment Process (FAP), originates from a regulation first issued by the Interior Department in 1978.⁶ The FAP underwent significant revisions in 1994 and 2015.⁷ The purpose of the FAP was to recognize the continued existence of an inherent sovereign authority, not provide a grant of sovereign status or to create a tribe made of Indian descendants.⁸ To qualify for acknowledgment under the current version of the FAP, a petitioner must:

- Demonstrate that it has been identified as an American Indian entity on a substantially continuous basis since 1900;
- Show that the petitioning group comprises a distinct community and has existed as a community from 1900 until the present;
- Demonstrate that it has maintained political influence or authority over its members as an autonomous entity from 1900 until the present;
- Provide a copy of the group’s present governing document, including its membership criteria, or a written statement describing in full its membership criteria and current governing procedures;
- Demonstrate that its membership consists of individuals who descend from the historical Indian tribe or from historical Indian tribes that combined and functioned as a single autonomous political entity and provide a current membership list;
- Show that the membership of the petitioning group is composed principally of persons who are not members of any acknowledged North American Indian tribe; and
- Demonstrate that neither the petitioner nor its members are the subject of congressional legislation that has expressly terminated or forbidden the Federal relationship.⁹

Some non-recognized tribes have expressed that the administrative process for recognition can be costly and time-consuming.¹⁰ Since 1978, the FAP has resulted in the acknowledgement of 18 tribes (out of 52 completed applications).¹¹

¹ *Worcester v. Georgia*, 31 U.S. 515, 519 (1832).

² Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Frequently Asked Questions*, <https://www.bia.gov/frequently-asked-questions> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024).

³ 88 Fed. Reg. 2112 (Jan. 12, 2023).

⁴ Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Frequently Asked Questions*, <https://www.bia.gov/frequently-asked-questions> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024).

⁵ Federally Recognized Indian Tribe List Act of 1994, Pub. L. No. 103-454. If a tribe has previously had its relationship with the United States expressly terminated by an act of Congress, that tribe’s recognition may only be restored by a subsequent act.

⁶ Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Frequently Asked Questions*, <https://www.bia.gov/frequently-asked-questions> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024).

⁷ See *id.* and 80 Fed. Reg. 37887 (July 1, 2015) (publication of final rule for 25 C.F.R. Part 83, concerning Federal Acknowledgment of American Indian Tribes).

⁸ *The Federal Acknowledgment Process: Hearing Before S. Committee on Indian Affairs*, May 11, 2005 (statement of R. Lee Fleming, Director, Office of Federal Acknowledgment).

⁹ 25 C.F.R. s. 83.11 (2015).

STORAGE NAME h0675b.COM

DATE 1/26/2024

State Recognition of Indian Tribes

There are currently 63 state-recognized tribes across 11 states: Alabama, Connecticut, Georgia, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina, South Carolina, Vermont, and Virginia.¹² The method of determining which tribes to recognize varies, from giving a decision-making role to other tribes in the state (e.g., North Carolina¹³), an advisory role to other tribes (e.g. Vermont¹⁴), or providing for recognition as determined solely by the legislature (e.g., Georgia¹⁵).

State recognition of a tribe can provide certain benefits. State-recognized tribes are eligible to apply to several federal grant programs.¹⁶ Members of state-recognized tribes are also allowed to market their arts and crafts products as being genuine¹⁷ and may access certain scholarship programs.¹⁸

Indian Tribes in Florida

There are six federally-recognized tribes that are considered “culturally affiliated” with Florida.¹⁹ Two tribes, the Seminole Tribe of Florida and the Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida, currently reside and have tribal lands in the state. Four other tribes—the Muscogee Creek Nation, the Poarch Band of Creek Indians, the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, and the Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians—do not have reservation lands within the state, but have previously lived in the state and have a direct historical and cultural association.

Most state law governing the relationship between the state and the federally-recognized tribes with tribal lands in the state is contained in ch. 285, F.S.²⁰ This chapter:

- Describes the respective reservations of the tribes;²¹
- Provides that members may hunt, fish, and frog for personal consumption on tribal lands without paying licensing or permitting fees;²²
- Establishes state criminal and civil jurisdiction on reservations;²³
- Creates special improvement districts for reservation lands;²⁴ and
- Provides for the gaming compact between the state and the Seminole Tribe of Florida.²⁵

Additionally, Florida law previously provided for a Creek Indian Council to assist Creek Indians and their descendants in accessing state, local, and federal programs that could provide for economic, cultural, and social advancement.²⁶ This provision was repealed in 2001.²⁷

¹⁰ National Congress of American Indians (NCAI), *Federal Recognition*, <https://www.ncai.org/policy-issues/tribal-governance/federal-recognition> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024).

¹¹ Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Petitions Resolved*, <https://www.bia.gov/as-ia/ofa/petitions-resolved> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024).

¹² Natl. Conf. of State Legislatures, *State Recognition of American Indian Tribes*, <https://www.ncsl.org/quad-caucus/state-recognition-of-american-indian-tribes> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024)

¹³ N.C. Gen. Stat. s. 143B-406(a)(10).

¹⁴ Vt. Stat. Ann. tit. 1, s. 852(c)(5).

¹⁵ Ga. Code Ann. S. 44-12-300.

¹⁶ See Natl. Conf. of State Legislatures, *State Recognition of American Indian Tribes*, <https://www.ncsl.org/quad-caucus/state-recognition-of-american-indian-tribes> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024) (“Departments of Housing and Urban Development, Labor, Education, and Health and Human Services have statutory and regulatory authority to provide funding for state-recognized tribes). See also U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, *Tribal Programs*, <https://www.acf.hhs.gov/tribal-programs> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024) (state-recognized tribes eligible for Administration for Native Americans programs).

¹⁷ Dept. of the Interior Indian Arts and Crafts Board, *The Indian Arts and Crafts Act of 1990*, <https://www.doi.gov/iacb/act> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024).

¹⁸ American Indian College Fund, *Scholarships*, <https://collegefund.org/students/scholarships/> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024).

¹⁹ Fla. Dept. of Transportation, Office of Environmental Management Consulting Tribes, <https://www.fdot.gov/environment/na-website-files/consulting-tribes.shtm> (last visited Jan. 12, 2024)

²⁰ Ch. 285, F.S. *But see* s. 210.1801, F.S. (exempting the sale of cigarettes to tribe members on reservation land for personal use from the cigarette excise tax).

²¹ S. 285.061, F.S.

²² Ss. 285.09, 285.10, and 285.15, FS.

²³ S. 285.16, F.S.

²⁴ Ss. 285.17-285.18, F.S.

²⁵ Ch. 285, Part II, *passim*.

²⁶ Ch. 79-421, s. 1, Laws of Fla.

²⁷ Ch. 2001-89, Laws of Fla.

Division of Historical Resources

The Division of Historical Resources is granted many powers and responsibilities necessary to carry out the state policy regarding historical resources, including, but not limited to:

- Directing and conducting a comprehensive statewide survey of historic resources in cooperation with federal and state agencies, local governments, and private organizations;
- Developing a comprehensive statewide historic preservation plan;
- Ensuring that historic resources are taken into consideration at all levels of planning and development;
- Advising and assisting federal and state agencies and local governments in carrying out their historic preservation responsibilities and programs;
- Providing public information, education, and technical assistance relating to historic preservation programs;
- Carrying out on behalf of the state the programs of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, to establish, maintain, and administer a state historic preservation program meeting the requirements of an approved program and fulfilling the responsibilities of state historic preservation programs as provided in s. 101(b) of that act;
- Establishing professional standards for the preservation, exclusive of acquisition, of historic resources in state ownership or control; and
- Advising and assisting federal and state agencies, local governments, and organizations and individuals in the recognition, protection, and preservation of the archaeological sites and artifacts of this state.²⁸

The division also has jurisdiction over unmarked human burial in order to initiate efforts for the proper protection of the burial and the human skeletal remains and associated burial artifacts.²⁹ The State Archaeologist is responsible for determining whether an unmarked human burial is historically, archaeologically, or scientifically significant.³⁰ The State Archaeologist must make reasonable efforts to identify and locate persons who can establish direct kinship, tribal, community, or ethnic relationships with the individual or individuals discovered.³¹ If the State Archaeologist is unable to establish a kinship, tribal, community, or ethnic relationship with the unmarked human burial, he or she must determine the proper disposition of the burial and consult with persons with relevant experience, which include:

- A human skeletal analyst.
- Two Native American members of current state tribes recommended by the Governor's Council on Indian Affairs, Inc., if the remains are those of a Native American;
- Two representatives of related community or ethnic groups if the remains are not those of a Native American; and
- An individual who has special knowledge or experience regarding the particular type of the unmarked human burial.³²

Effect of Proposed Changes

The bill provides for state recognition for the Santa Rosa Band of the Lower Muscogee.

The bill clarifies that state recognition of an Indian tribe or band does not create any basis or authority for a tribe to engage in prohibited gaming activity or to claim any interest in real estate or land that is not already provided elsewhere in law. The bill also provides that state recognition does not grant any authority or ability to consult on state undertakings by the Division of Historical Resources or activities carried out by the State Archaeologist.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

²⁸ See s. 267.031(5), F.S.

²⁹ S. 872.05(5), F.S.

³⁰ S. 872.05(6)(a), F.S.

³¹ S. 872.05(6)(b), F.S.

³² S. 872.05(6)(c), F.S.

Section 1: Creates s. 285.195, F.S., relating to state recognition of Indian tribes and bands.

Section 2: Provides an effective date of July 1, 2024.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

None.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

None.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 19, 2024, the Local Administration, Federal Affairs, & Special Districts Subcommittee adopted a strike-all amendment and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The strike-all amendment removed the Muscogee Nation of Florida and the Lower Chattahoochee Band of Yuchi Indians from the list of state recognized tribes that would be created by the bill. The bill clarifies that state recognition of an

Indian tribe or band does not create authority or ability to consult on state undertakings by the Division of Historical Resources or activities carried out by the State Archaeologist.

This analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as passed by the Local Administration, Federal Affairs & Special Districts Subcommittee.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 943 Pub. Rec./My Safe Florida Home Program
SPONSOR(S): Ethics, Elections & Open Government Subcommittee, LaMarca
TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** SB 988

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Insurance & Banking Subcommittee	16 Y, 0 N	Fortenberry	Lloyd
2) Ethics, Elections & Open Government Subcommittee	14 Y, 0 N, As CS	Rando	Toliver
3) Commerce Committee		Fortenberry	Hamon

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

In 2006, the Legislature created the My Safe Florida Home Program (MSFH Program) within the Department of Financial Services (DFS), with the intent that the MSFH Program provide licensed inspectors to perform inspections for owners of site-built, single-family, residential properties and grants to eligible applicants, subject to the availability of funds.

Under the MSFH Program, licensed inspectors must provide home inspections of site-built, single-family, residential properties for which a homestead exemption has been granted, to determine what mitigation measures are needed, what insurance premium discounts may be available, and what improvements to existing residential properties are needed to reduce the property's vulnerability to hurricane damage. The inspections provided to homeowners under the MSFH Program must include, at a minimum, certain information. Further, the inspection reports provide detailed information to the MSFH Program regarding the applicant's home.

Similarly, financial grants under the MSFH Program are intended to encourage single-family, site-built, owner-occupied, residential property owners to retrofit their properties to make them less vulnerable to hurricane damage. For a homeowner to be eligible for a grant, the following criteria must be met:

- The homeowner must have been granted a homestead exemption on the home;
- The home must be a dwelling with an insured value of \$700,000 or less;
- The home must undergo an acceptable hurricane mitigation inspection under the MSFH Program;
- The building permit application for initial construction of the home must have been made before January 1, 2008; and
- The homeowner must agree to make his or her home available for inspection once a mitigation project is completed.

The bill creates a public record exemption for information contained in applications and inspection reports submitted under the MSFH Program. The exemption applies retroactively to such reports submitted before, on, or after the effective date of the bill.

The bill provides for repeal of the exemption on October 2, 2029, unless reviewed and saved from repeal by the Legislature. It also provides a public necessity statement as required by the Florida Constitution.

The bill may have an indeterminate negative fiscal impact on state government expenditures, no fiscal impact on state government revenues, no fiscal impact on local government revenues or expenditures, and an indeterminate positive fiscal impact on the private sector.

The bill provides an effective date of upon becoming a law.

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting for final passage of a newly created public record exemption. The bill creates a public record exemption; thus, it requires a two-thirds vote for final passage.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

My Safe Florida Home Program

In 2006, the Legislature created the My Safe Florida Home Program (MSFH Program) within the Department of Financial Services (DFS), with the intent that the MSFH Program provide licensed inspectors to perform inspections for owners of site-built, single-family, residential properties and grants to eligible applicants, subject to the availability of funds.¹ Under the MSFH Program, DFS must develop and implement a comprehensive and coordinated approach for hurricane damage mitigation that may include hurricane mitigation inspections,² mitigation grants,³ and education, consumer awareness, and outreach.⁴

HURRICANE MITIGATION INSPECTIONS

Under the MSFH Program, licensed inspectors must provide home inspections of site-built, single-family, residential properties for which a homestead exemption has been granted, to determine:

- What mitigation measures are needed,
- What insurance premium discounts may be available, and
- What improvements to existing residential properties are needed to reduce the property's vulnerability to hurricane damage.⁵

DFS must also contract with wind certification entities to provide hurricane mitigation inspections. To qualify for selection by DFS as a wind certification entity to provide hurricane mitigation inspections, the entity must meet certain requirements.⁶ The inspections provided to homeowners by such entities, at a minimum, must include:

- A home inspection and report that summarizes the results and identifies recommended improvements a homeowner may take to mitigate hurricane damage;
- A range of cost estimates regarding the recommended mitigation improvements; and
- Information regarding estimated premium discounts, which are correlated to the current mitigation features and the recommended mitigation improvements identified by the inspection.⁷

The inspection report provides information to the MSFH Program regarding the applicant's home, such as detailed descriptions of the premises, pictures of the interior and exterior of the structure, including private areas, entry points, and possible vulnerabilities to its security.

An application for an inspection must contain a signed or electronically verified statement, made under penalty of perjury, that the applicant has submitted only a single application for that home.⁸

MITIGATION GRANTS

Financial grants under the MSFH Program are intended to encourage single-family, site-built, owner-occupied, residential property owners to retrofit their properties to make them less vulnerable to hurricane damage.⁹

¹ S. 215.5586, F.S.

² See s. 215.5586(1), F.S.

³ See s. 215.5586(2), F.S.

⁴ See s. 215.5586(3), F.S.

⁵ S. 215.5586(2)(a), F.S.

⁶ See s. 215.5586(2)(c), F.S.

⁷ S. 215.5586(1)(b), F.S.

⁸ S. 215.5586(1)(d), F.S.

For a homeowner to be eligible for a grant, the following criteria must be met:

- The homeowner must have been granted a homestead exemption on the home under ch. 196, F.S.;¹⁰
- The home must be a dwelling with an insured value of \$700,000 or less;¹¹
- The home must undergo an acceptable hurricane mitigation inspection under the MSFH Program;
- The building permit application for initial construction of the home must have been made before January 1, 2008; and
- The homeowner must agree to make his or her home available for inspection once a mitigation project is completed.¹²

An application for a grant must contain a signed or electronically verified statement, made under penalty of perjury, that the applicant has submitted only a single application.¹³ The application must include attachments that demonstrate the applicant meets the requirements described above.¹⁴

Under the MSFH Program, DFS must develop a process that ensures the most efficient means to collect and verify grant applications to determine eligibility and may direct hurricane mitigation inspectors to collect and verify grant application information or use the internet or other electronic means to collect information and determine eligibility.¹⁵

Public Records

The Florida Constitution sets forth the state's public policy regarding access to government records, guaranteeing every person a right to inspect or copy any public record of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of government.¹⁶ The Legislature, however, may provide by general law an exemption¹⁷ from public record requirements provided that the exemption passes by a two-thirds vote of each chamber, states with specificity the public necessity justifying the exemption, and is no broader than necessary to meet its public purpose.¹⁸

Current law also addresses the public policy regarding access to government records by guaranteeing every person a right to inspect and copy any state, county, or municipal record, unless the record is exempt.¹⁹ Furthermore, the Open Government Sunset Review (OGSR) Act²⁰ provides that a public record exemption may be created, revised, or maintained only if it serves an identifiable public purpose and the "Legislature finds that the purpose is sufficiently compelling to override the strong public policy of open government and cannot be accomplished without the exemption."²¹ An identifiable public purpose is served if the exemption meets one of the following purposes:

⁹ S. 215.5586(2), F.S.

¹⁰ Chapter 196, F.S., relates to, among other things, homestead exemptions.

¹¹ Homeowners who are low-income persons, as defined s. 420.0004(11), F.S., are exempt from this requirement. The term "low-income persons" is defined by s. 420.0004(11), F.S., as one or more natural persons or a family, the total annual adjusted gross household income of which does not exceed 80% of the median annual adjusted gross income for households within the state, or 80% of the median annual adjusted gross income for households within the metropolitan statistical area (MSA) or, if not within an MSA, within the county in which the person or family resides, whichever is greater.

¹² S. 215.5586(2)(a), F.S.

¹³ S. 215.5586(2), F.S.

¹⁴ *Id.*

¹⁵ S. 215.5586(2)(i), F.S.

¹⁶ Art. I, s. 24(a), FLA. CONST.

¹⁷ A "public record exemption" means a provision of general law which provides that a specified record, or portion thereof, is not subject to the access requirements of s. 119.07(1), F.S., or s. 24, Art. I of the Florida Constitution. See s. 119.011(8), F.S.

¹⁸ Art. I, s. 24(c), FLA. CONST.

¹⁹ See s. 119.01, F.S.

²⁰ S. 119.15, F.S.

²¹ S. 119.15(6)(b), F.S.

- Allow the state or its political subdivisions to effectively and efficiently administer a governmental program, which administration would be significantly impaired without the exemption;
- Protect sensitive personal information that, if released, would be defamatory or would jeopardize an individual's safety; however, only the identity of an individual may be exempted under this provision; or
- Protect trade or business secrets.²²

Pursuant to the OGSR Act, a new public record exemption, or the substantial amendment of an existing public record exemption, is repealed on October 2nd of the fifth year following enactment, unless the Legislature reenacts the exemption.²³

Effect of the Bill

The bill creates a public record exemption for information contained in applications and inspection reports submitted under the MSFH Program. The exemption applies retroactively to such reports submitted before, on, or after the effective date of the bill.. The bill also provides a statement of public necessity as required by the Florida Constitution.

The exemption is subject to the Open Government Sunset Review Act, and will be repealed on October 2, 2029, unless reviewed and saved from repeal through reenactment by the Legislature.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Creates s. 215.55861, F.S., relating to My Safe Florida Home Program public records exemption.

Section 2. Provides a statement of public necessity.

Section 3. Provides that the bill will take effect upon becoming a law.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

Indeterminate. See "Fiscal Comments" section below.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

²² *Id.*

²³ S. 119.15(3), F.S.

The proposed public record exemption may encourage the submission of applications and inspection reports under the MSFH Program, in which case the bill would have a positive impact on communities affected by natural disasters. However, the impact to the private sector is indeterminate.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

The bill may have a minimal negative fiscal impact on state agencies because agency staff responsible for complying with public records requests may require training related to the creation of the public record exemption. Agencies could incur costs associated with redacting the confidential and exempt information prior to releasing a record. The costs, however, would likely be absorbed by existing resources, as they are part of the day-to-day responsibilities of such agencies.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

Vote Requirement

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting for final passage of a newly created or expanded public record exemption. The bill creates a public record exemption; thus, it requires a two-thirds vote for final passage.

Public Necessity Statement

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a public necessity statement for a newly created or expanded public record exemption. The bill creates a public record exemption; therefore, it includes a public necessity statement. The public necessity statement states that the Legislature finds, in part, that the exemption is necessary because public availability of such information can be used for identity theft, consumer scams, unwanted solicitations, or other invasive contact, and put applicants of the My Safe Florida Home Program at increased risk for home invasions and reduced privacy in their homes.

Breadth of Exemption

Article I, s. 24(c) of the Florida Constitution requires a newly created public record exemption to be no broader than necessary to accomplish the stated purpose of the law. The bill creates a public record exemption for certain information received by DFS pursuant to an application and inspection reports submitted to the MSFH Program. The purpose of the exemption is to protect sensitive personal information, such as names, email addresses, mailing addresses, and telephone numbers, that DFS receives in conjunction with its duties related to the review of such applications and inspection reports. As such, the bill appears to be no broader than necessary to accomplish its purpose.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The bill does not confer rulemaking authority nor require the promulgation of rules.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 24, 2024, the Ethics, Elections & Open Government Subcommittee adopted a strike-all amendment and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The strike-all amendment conformed HB 943 to its Senate companion, SB 988. Prior to the adoption of the amendment, the two bills were substantially identical except, SB 988 contained more specific language regarding the bill's retroactive application.

This analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as approved by the Ethics, Elections & Open Government Subcommittee.

1 A bill to be entitled
 2 An act relating to public records; creating s.
 3 215.5587, F.S.; providing an exemption from public
 4 records requirements for applications and home
 5 inspection reports submitted by applicants to the
 6 Department of Financial Services as a part of the My
 7 Safe Florida Home Program; providing retroactive
 8 applicability; providing for future legislative review
 9 and repeal of the exemption; providing a statement of
 10 public necessity; providing an effective date.

11
 12 Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:

13
 14 Section 1. Section 215.5587, Florida Statutes, is created
 15 to read:

16 215.5587 My Safe Florida Home Program; public records
 17 exemption.—

18 (1) Applications and home inspection reports submitted by
 19 applicants as part of the My Safe Florida Home Program under s.
 20 215.5586 are exempt from s. 119.07(1) and s. 24(a), Art. I of
 21 the State Constitution.

22 (2) This exemption applies retroactively to applications
 23 and home inspection reports submitted before, on, or after the
 24 effective date of this exemption.

25 (3) This section is subject to the Open Government Sunset

26 Review Act in accordance with s. 119.15 and shall stand repealed
27 on October 2, 2029, unless reviewed and saved from repeal
28 through reenactment by the Legislature.

29 Section 2. The Legislature finds that it is a public
30 necessity that My Safe Florida Home Program applications and
31 home inspection reports be made exempt from s. 119.07(1),
32 Florida Statutes, and s. 24(a), Article I of the State
33 Constitution. More than 99 percent of all home inspections and
34 grant applications are completed electronically or by phone.
35 Under current law, My Safe Florida Home Program applications and
36 home inspection reports are public records and can be obtained
37 by anyone for any purpose. These documents contain personal
38 information, including, but not limited to, names, e-mail
39 addresses, mailing addresses, and telephone numbers. This
40 information is unique to each individual and, when combined with
41 other personal identifying information, can be used for identity
42 theft, consumer scams, unwanted solicitations, or other invasive
43 contact. Additionally, the My Safe Florida Home Program
44 applications and home inspection reports contain detailed
45 descriptions and pictures of the inside and outside of
46 applicants' homes, including private areas, points of entry, and
47 other vulnerabilities. The public availability of these records
48 puts participants in the My Safe Florida Home Program at
49 increased risk of home invasions and reduces privacy in their
50 homes. Such risk may be significantly limited by making My Safe

CS/HB 943

2024

51 | Florida Home Program applications and home inspection reports
52 | exempt from public record requirements.

53 | Section 3. This act shall take effect upon becoming a law.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES STAFF ANALYSIS

BILL #: CS/HB 1569 Exemption from Regulation for Bona Fide Nonprofit Organizations

SPONSOR(S): Insurance & Banking Subcommittee, Grant

TIED BILLS: IDEN./SIM. **BILLS:** CS/SB 514

REFERENCE	ACTION	ANALYST	STAFF DIRECTOR or BUDGET/POLICY CHIEF
1) Insurance & Banking Subcommittee	16 Y, 0 N, As CS	Fletcher	Lloyd
2) Commerce Committee		Fletcher	Hamon

SUMMARY ANALYSIS

In response to the 2008 financial crisis, Congress enacted the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (SAFE Act). The SAFE Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder set forth the minimum standards for the state licensing and registration of residential mortgage loan originators (MLOs). The SAFE Act also requires that federal and state licensing and registration of residential MLOs be accomplished through the same online registration system.

Florida adopted its registration requirements for MLOs in 2009. Florida has also adopted similar requirements for the licensure and registration of mortgage brokers and mortgage lenders, exceeding the federal requirements.

States are permitted to provide an exemption from the SAFE Act registration requirements to a bona fide nonprofit organization and its employees if the state determines that the organization meets certain criteria. Florida law does not currently provide an exemption from regulation for bona fide nonprofit organizations, but does provide exemptions for certain other entities consistent with federal law.

The bill:

- Creates an exemption from loan originator and mortgage broker regulation for bona fide nonprofit organizations and their employees, provided certain conditions are met; this exemption is parallel to the exemption provided in the SAFE Act for bona fide nonprofit organizations;
- Provides that the Office of Financial Regulation (OFR) must determine whether an organization is a bona fide nonprofit organization based on specified factors;
- Requires OFR to periodically examine the books and activities of an organization and revoke an organization’s exemption if it does not continue to meet the requirements; and
- Provides the Financial Services Commission with rule-making authority to prescribe criteria and processes required for OFR to make determinations regarding bona fide nonprofit organizations.

The bill has no fiscal impact on local government. It has an indeterminable fiscal impact on state government revenues but no fiscal impact on state government expenses. The bill has an indeterminable positive fiscal impact on the private sector.

The bill provides an effective date of July 1, 2024.

FULL ANALYSIS

I. SUBSTANTIVE ANALYSIS

A. EFFECT OF PROPOSED CHANGES:

Background

The S.A.F.E Act

The U.S. financial crisis of 2008 began as a housing crisis that first seemed to be localized in certain states and in the subprime mortgage market.¹ Eventually, however, the seemingly localized housing collapse spread to the entire U.S. housing market, as house prices declined nationwide.²

Because the financial system was integral to the housing boom, the system was highly exposed to the housing market, whose downturn would prove to be so severe that it threatened to bring down the entire financial system with it in the absence of significant government intervention.³ The 2008 financial crisis, known as the “Great Recession,” became the most severe financial crisis since the Great Depression, and its effects spread throughout the global economy.⁴

In response to the housing crisis, Congress enacted the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (SAFE Act).⁵ The SAFE Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder:

- Set forth the minimum standards for the state licensing and registration of residential mortgage loan originators (MLOs);⁶
- Prohibit individuals from engaging in the business of a residential MLO without first obtaining and maintaining annually certain licensure and registration requirements;⁷ and
- Require that federal and state licensing and registration of residential MLOs be accomplished through the same online registration system, known as the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry (NMLSR).⁸

The objectives of the NMLSR under the SAFE Act include aggregating and improving the flow of information to and between regulators; providing increased accountability and tracking of MLOs; enhancing consumer protections by supporting anti-fraud measures; and providing consumers with easily accessible information at no charge regarding the employment history of, and publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions against, MLOs.⁹

¹ Cynthia Angell and Krishna Patel, *Crisis and Response: An FDIC History, 2008-2013*, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (last updated June 12, 2023), at xiv. Available at <https://www.fdic.gov/bank/historical/crisis/chap1.pdf> (last visited Jan. 20, 2024).

² *Id.*

³ *Id.*

⁴ *Id.*

⁵ See 12 U.S.C. Sec. 5101–5116, Title V of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110–289, 122 Stat. 2654, 12 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) as amended by Title X of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Dodd-Frank Act) (Pub. L. No. 111–203, 124 Stat. 1376).

⁶ A mortgage loan originator is an individual who takes a residential mortgage loan application and offers or negotiates terms of a residential mortgage loan for compensation or gain. See 12 C.F.R. Sec. 1007.102.

⁷ For an individual who is an employee of a covered financial institution, the individual must obtain and annually maintain registration as a registered mortgage loan originator and a unique identifier (federal registration). For all other individuals, they must obtain and annually maintain a state license and registration as a state-licensed mortgage loan originator, and a unique identifier (state licensing/registration). See Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, *Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act: Manual V.2*, CFPB Laws and Regulation (Oct. 1, 2012), https://files.consumerfinance.gov/f/documents/102012_cfpb_secure-fair-enforcement-for-mortgage-licensing-safe-act_procedures.pdf (last visited Jan. 20, 2024).

⁸ Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, *Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act: Manual V.2*, CFPB Laws and Regulation (Oct. 1, 2012), https://files.consumerfinance.gov/f/documents/102012_cfpb_secure-fair-enforcement-for-mortgage-licensing-safe-act_procedures.pdf (last visited Jan. 20, 2024).

⁹ 12 U.S.C. Sec. 5101.

State Regulation of Loan Originators, Mortgage Brokers, and Mortgage Lenders

Soon after the enactment of the SAFE Act, states began adopting licensure and registration requirements for residential MLOs pursuant to the requirements of the SAFE Act.¹⁰ Florida adopted its requirements for MLOs¹¹ in 2009 with the enactment of s. 494.00312, F.S.¹² In addition to MLOs, however, Florida also adopted similar requirements for the licensure and registration of mortgage brokers¹³ and mortgage lenders,¹⁴ exceeding the federal requirements.

The Office of Financial Regulation (OFR) regulates state-chartered banks, credit unions, other financial institutions, finance companies, and the securities industry.¹⁵ The OFR's Division of Consumer Finance licenses and regulates various aspects of the non-depository financial services industries, including individuals and businesses engaged in the mortgage business.¹⁶ Specifically, under ch. 494, F.S., OFR licenses and regulates MLOs, mortgage brokers, and mortgage lenders.

An individual or entity applying for licensure under ch. 494, F.S., is required to meet certain conditions and pay a nonrefundable application fee in the following amounts:

- For a mortgage broker license, an applicant must submit a nonrefundable application fee of \$425, and an additional \$100 nonrefundable fee if the applicant meets certain other criteria;¹⁷
- For a loan originator license, an applicant must submit a nonrefundable application fee of \$195, and an additional \$20 nonrefundable fee if the applicant meets certain other criteria;¹⁸ and
- For a mortgage lender license, an applicant must submit a nonrefundable application fee of \$500, and an additional \$100 nonrefundable fee if the applicant meets certain other criteria.¹⁹

¹⁰ National Reverse Mortgage Lenders Association, *States Move Aggressively to Implement SAFE Act and Improve Mortgage Supervision*, https://www.nrmlaonline.org/app_assets/public/ef8c2414-00da-4cff-8c69-e45d2ca45a82/SAFE%20Act%20Update.pdf (last visited Jan. 20, 2024).

¹¹ Florida statute defines "loan originator" as an individual who, directly or indirectly, solicits or offers to solicit a mortgage loan, accepts or offers to accept an application for a mortgage loan, negotiates or offers to negotiate the terms or conditions of a new or existing mortgage loan on behalf of a borrower or lender, or negotiates or offers to negotiate the sale of an existing mortgage loan to a noninstitutional investor for compensation or gain. The term includes an individual who is required to be licensed as a loan originator under the SAFE Act. The term does not include an employee of a mortgage broker or mortgage lender whose duties are limited to physically handling a completed application form or transmitting a completed application form to a lender on behalf of a prospective borrower. See s. 494.001(18), F.S.

¹² See ch. 2009-241, L.O.F.

¹³ Florida statute defines "mortgage broker" as a person conducting loan originator activities through one or more licensed loan originators employed by the mortgage broker or as independent contractors to the mortgage broker. See s. 494.001(23), F.S.

¹⁴ Florida statute defines "mortgage lender" as a person making a mortgage loan or servicing a mortgage loan for others, or, for compensation or gain, directly or indirectly, selling or offering to sell a mortgage loan to a noninstitutional investor. See s. 494.001(24), F.S.

¹⁵ S. 20.121(3)(a)2. and (d), F.S. OFR is housed within the Financial Services Commission (Commission). The Commission, comprised of the Governor and Cabinet, appoints OFR's Commissioner.

¹⁶ Office of Financial Regulation, *Division of Consumer Finance*, <https://fiofr.gov/sitePages/DivisionOfConsumerFinance.htm#:~:text=The%20Division%20of%20Consumer%20Finance,dermine%20compliance%20with%20Florida%20law>. (last visited Jan. 20, 2024).

¹⁷ S. 494.00321(1)(c), F.S.

¹⁸ S. 494.00312(2)(e), F.S.

¹⁹ S. 494.00611(2)(c), F.S.

Exemption from Regulation: Bona Fide Nonprofit Organizations

Notwithstanding the policies of the SAFE Act, federal regulations provide that a state is not required to impose registration requirements on certain individuals.²⁰ Among those exemptions, states are permitted to provide an exemption from registration requirements under the SAFE Act to a bona fide nonprofit organization and its employees if, under criteria and pursuant to processes established by the state, the state supervisory authority determines that the organization:

- Has the status of a tax-exempt organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- Promotes affordable housing or provides homeownership education, or similar services;
- Conducts its activities in a manner that serves public or charitable purposes, rather than commercial purposes;
- Receives funding and revenue and charges fees in a manner that does not incentivize it or its employees to act other than in the best interests of its clients;
- Compensates its employees in a manner that does not incentivize employees to act other than in the best interests of its clients;
- Provides or identifies for the borrower residential mortgage loans with terms favorable to the borrower and comparable to mortgage loans and housing assistance provided under government housing assistance programs; and
- Meets other standards that the state determines are appropriate.²¹

A state must periodically examine the books and activities of an organization it classifies as a bona fide nonprofit organization and revoke its status as a bona fide nonprofit organization if it does not continue to meet the criteria described above.²² Moreover, for residential mortgage loans to have terms that are favorable to the borrower, a state must determine that the terms are consistent with loan origination in a public or charitable context, rather than a commercial context.²³

Florida law does not currently provide an exemption from regulation for bona fide nonprofit organizations, but does provide exemptions for certain other individuals and entities consistent with federal law, provided certain criteria are met.²⁴

Effect of the Bill

The bill creates an exemption under Florida law parallel to the exemption provided in the SAFE Act for bona fide nonprofit organizations. For an organization to be considered a bona fide nonprofit organization and qualify for the exemption, the bill requires OFR to determine, pursuant to criteria and processes established by rule, that the organization satisfies all of the following criteria:

- Has the status of a tax-exempt organization under s. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- Promotes affordable housing or provides homeownership education or similar services;
- Conducts its activities in a manner that serves public or charitable purposes rather than commercial purposes;
- Receives funding and revenue and charges fees in a manner that does not incentivize it or its employees to act other than in the best interests of its clients;
- Compensates its employees in a manner that does not incentivize employees to act other than in the best interests of its clients; and
- Provides or identifies for borrowers residential mortgage loans with terms favorable to the borrower and comparable to mortgage loans and housing assistance provided under government housing assistance programs.

For residential mortgage loans to be considered as having terms that are favorable to the borrower, the

²⁰ See 12 C.F.R. Sec. 1008.103(e) for a full list of exempt individuals.

²¹ 12 U.S.C. Sec. 1008.103(e)(7)(ii).

²² 12 U.S.C. Sec. 1008.103(e)(7)(iii).

²³ 12 U.S.C. Sec. 1008.103(e)(7)(iv).

²⁴ See s. 494.00115, F.S., for a full list of individuals and entities exempt from regulation under ch. 494, F.S.

bill requires OFR to determine that the terms are consistent with loan origination in a public or charitable context, rather than a commercial context.

Additionally, the bill:

- Requires OFR to periodically examine the books and activities of an organization and revoke an organization's exemption if it does not continue to meet the requirements; and
- Provides the Financial Services Commission (Commission) with rule-making authority to prescribe criteria and processes required for OFR to make determinations regarding bona fide nonprofit organizations.

B. SECTION DIRECTORY:

Section 1. Amends s. 494.00115, F.S., relating to exemptions.

Section 2. Provides an effective date of July 1, 2024.

II. FISCAL ANALYSIS & ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT

A. FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE GOVERNMENT:

1. Revenues:

The bill has an indeterminable negative fiscal impact on OFR to the extent that entities and employees of entities that qualify for the proposed exemption will no longer pay application fees associated with licensure requirements under ch. 494, F.S. The total number of nonprofit organizations that are eligible for the exemption, however, is unclear.

2. Expenditures:

None.

B. FISCAL IMPACT ON LOCAL GOVERNMENTS:

1. Revenues:

None.

2. Expenditures:

None.

C. DIRECT ECONOMIC IMPACT ON PRIVATE SECTOR:

Entities and employees of entities that meet the criteria for the proposed exemption will likely benefit financially by not having to pay costs associated with licensure requirements under ch. 494, F.S. The total number of nonprofit organizations that are eligible for the exemption is unclear.

D. FISCAL COMMENTS:

None.

III. COMMENTS

A. CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES:

1. Applicability of Municipality/County Mandates Provision:

Not applicable. This bill does not appear to affect county or municipal governments.

2. Other:

None.

B. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY:

The bill provides the Commission with rule-making authority to prescribe criteria and processes required for OFR to make determinations regarding bona fide nonprofit organizations.

C. DRAFTING ISSUES OR OTHER COMMENTS:

None.

IV. AMENDMENTS/COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE CHANGES

On January 25, 2024, the Insurance & Banking Subcommittee considered the bill, adopted one amendment, and reported the bill favorably as a committee substitute. The amendment:

- Conformed the provisions of the bill to the exemption provided in the SAFE Act for bona fide nonprofit organizations and their employees from loan originator and mortgage broker regulation;
- Clarified the conditions under which an organization and an employee may be exempt from the SAFE Act regulations adopted by Florida law;
- Provided that OFR must determine whether an organization is a bona fide nonprofit organization based on specified factors;
- Required OFR to periodically examine the books and activities of an organization and revoke an organization's exemption if it does not continue to meet the requirements; and
- Provided the Commission with rule-making authority to prescribe criteria and processes required for OFR to make determinations regarding bona fide nonprofit organizations.

The analysis is drafted to the committee substitute as passed by the Insurance & Banking Subcommittee.

26 | 494.0011 Powers and duties of the commission and office.—

27 | (2) The commission may adopt rules to administer parts I,
 28 | II, and III of this chapter, including rules:

29 | (b) Relating to compliance with the S.A.F.E. Mortgage
 30 | Licensing Act of 2008, including rules to:

31 | 1. Require loan originators, mortgage brokers, mortgage
 32 | lenders, and branch offices to register through the registry.

33 | 2. Require the use of uniform forms that have been
 34 | approved by the registry, and any subsequent amendments to such
 35 | forms if the forms are substantially in compliance with the
 36 | provisions of this chapter. Uniform forms that the commission
 37 | may adopt include, but are not limited to:

38 | a. Uniform Mortgage Lender/Mortgage Broker Form, MU1.

39 | b. Uniform Mortgage Biographical Statement & Consent Form,
 40 | MU2.

41 | c. Uniform Mortgage Branch Office Form, MU3.

42 | d. Uniform Individual Mortgage License/Registration &
 43 | Consent Form, MU4.

44 | 3. Require the filing of forms, documents, and fees in
 45 | accordance with the requirements of the registry.

46 | 4. Prescribe requirements for amending or surrendering a
 47 | license or other activities as the commission deems necessary
 48 | for the office's participation in the registry.

49 | 5. Prescribe procedures that allow a licensee to challenge
 50 | information contained in the registry.

51 6. Prescribe procedures for reporting violations of this
52 chapter and disciplinary actions on licensees to the registry.

53 7. Prescribe criteria and processes for determining if an
54 organization is and remains a bona fide nonprofit organization
55 for the purpose of determining whether the organization and its
56 employees who are acting as loan originators are exempt from
57 regulation under this chapter pursuant to s. 494.00115.

58 Section 2. Subsections (3), (4), and (5) of section
59 494.00115, Florida Statutes, are renumbered as subsections (4),
60 (5), and (6), respectively, and a new subsection (3) is added to
61 that section, to read:

62 494.00115 Exemptions.—

63 (3)(a) As provided in this subsection, a bona fide
64 nonprofit organization and an employee of a bona fide nonprofit
65 organization who acts as a loan originator only with respect to
66 his or her work duties for the bona fide nonprofit organization
67 and who acts as a loan originator only with respect to
68 residential mortgage loans with terms that are favorable to the
69 borrower, are exempt from regulation under this chapter.

70 1. For an organization to be considered a bona fide
71 nonprofit organization under this subsection, the office must
72 determine, pursuant to criteria and processes established by
73 rule, that the organization satisfies all of the following
74 criteria:

75 a. Has the status of a tax-exempt organization under s.

76 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

77 b. Promotes affordable housing or provides homeownership
 78 education or similar services.

79 c. Conducts its activities in a manner that serves public
 80 or charitable purposes rather than commercial purposes.

81 d. Receives funding and revenue and charges fees in a
 82 manner that does not incentivize it or its employees to act
 83 other than in the best interests of its clients.

84 e. Compensates its employees in a manner that does not
 85 incentivize employees to act other than in the best interests of
 86 its clients.

87 f. Provides or identifies for the borrower residential
 88 mortgage loans with terms favorable to the borrower and
 89 comparable to mortgage loans and housing assistance provided
 90 under government housing assistance programs.

91 2. For residential mortgage loans to be deemed under this
 92 subsection to have terms that are favorable to the borrower, the
 93 office must determine that the terms are consistent with loan
 94 origination in a public or charitable context, rather than a
 95 commercial context.

96 (b) The office must periodically examine the books and
 97 activities of an organization that it determines is a bona fide
 98 nonprofit organization and revoke its status as a bona fide
 99 nonprofit organization if it does not continue to meet the
 100 criteria specified in paragraph (a).

CS/HB 1569

2024

101 Section 3. This act shall take effect July 1, 2024.